

# **Impact of microbiota on the life-history traits of a polyphagous fly**

**Thi Binh Nguyen**

**Bachelor of Agro-Biology Education, Hanoi National University of Education, Vietnam**

**Master of Microbiology, Hanoi National University of Education, Vietnam**

**This thesis submitted in fulfilment of the requirements for the degree of**

**Doctor of Philosophy**



**MACQUARIE**  
University  
SYDNEY · AUSTRALIA

**Macquarie University**

**Department of Biological Sciences**

**July 23, 2020**

*In memory of my dad*

## Table of contents

<b>Thesis summary .....</b>	<b>I</b>
<b>Declaration of Originality and Statement of Authorship .....</b>	<b>II</b>
<b>Acknowledgements .....</b>	<b>IV</b>
<b>List of supervisors .....</b>	<b>V</b>

## Chapter 1. General Introduction

1.1. The microbiota of insects: an overview .....	3
1.1.1. Microbiota and nutrition.....	3
1.1.2. Microbiota and behaviour .....	5
1.1.3. Microbiota and immune defence .....	6
1.1.4. Microbiota and reproduction .....	7
1.2. Transgenerational effects of insect microbiota .....	7
1.3. Integrating the effects of the microbiota on insect fitness and behaviour: a challenge...	8
1.4. An integrated approach of the effects of the microbiota on life-history traits and feeding behaviour of a polyphagous fly .....	9
1.4.1. <i>Bactrocera tryoni</i> as a model .....	9
1.4.2. Thesis outline .....	11
1.5. References .....	12

## Chapter 2. The microbiota modulates larval foraging behaviour, development rate and pupal production in *Bactrocera tryoni*

2.1. Abstract .....	25
2.2. Introduction .....	25
2.3. Materials and Methods .....	26
2.4. Results .....	28

2.5. Discussion .....	29
2.6. Conclusion .....	30
2.7. References .....	31
2.8. Supplementary materials .....	33

### **Chapter 3. Interactions between ecological factors in the developmental environment modulate pupal and adult traits in *Bactrocera tryoni***

3.1. Abstract .....	38
3.2. Introduction .....	39
3.3. Materials and Methods .....	39
3.4. Results .....	42
3.5. Discussion .....	43
3.6. Conclusion .....	45
3.7. References .....	46
3.8. Supplementary materials .....	49

### **Chapter 4. Sex-specific effects of the microbiota on adult carbohydrate intake and body composition in *Bactrocera tryoni***

4.1. Abstract .....	65
4.2. Introduction .....	66
4.3. Materials and Methods .....	69
4.4. Results .....	76
4.5. Discussion .....	78
4.6. Conclusion .....	83
4.7. References .....	84
4.8. Supplementary materials .....	97



## **Chapter 5. Parental microbiota modulates offspring development, body mass and fecundity in *Bactrocera tryoni***

5.1. Abstract .....	107
5.2. Introduction .....	107
5.3. Materials and Methods .....	108
5.4. Results .....	112
5.5. Discussion .....	113
5.6. References .....	115
5.7. Supplementary materials .....	118

## **Chapter 6. General Discussion**

6.1. Effects of the microbiota on larval performance .....	123
6.2. The microbiota promotes adult weight gain and affects food consumption differently in males and females .....	125
6.3. Transgenerational effects of the microbiota on the life-history traits of offspring .....	126
6.4. Perspectives .....	127
6.5. References .....	128

## **Appendices**

Appendix I. Collaborations .....	137
Appendix II. Grants and awards .....	137
Appendix III. Academic and outreach presentation .....	138

## Thesis summary

The microbiota is a key modulator of fitness and disease resistance in insects. Yet, the extent to which the insect microbiota affects host performance and well-being of current and future generations remains to be elucidated. My thesis aims to better understand direct and transgenerational effects of the microbiota on life-history traits and foraging of the polyphagous fly *Bactrocera tryoni*. I first reviewed the literature to show the state of the art in the field of microbiota research in insects (Chapter 1). Then, I explored the interaction between the insect microbiota and some ecological factors in the early life stage. Results revealed that microbes acquired from both maternal transmission and the environment influence larval food choice whereby larvae that microbiota has been suppressed have a greater preference for diets rich in either protein or sugar (Chapter 2). The results also showed that microbial growth in the larval diet interacts with larval density and diet composition to influence body weight of pupae and adults (Chapter 3). Using axenic lines, I showed that the lack of microbiota negatively affects female fecundity and modulates nutrient intake and body fat reserve differently in males and females (Chapter 4). Transgenerational effects of the microbiota were also observed in offspring that parents' microbiota had been manipulated whereby developmental traits were negatively affected in offspring of axenic parents (Chapter 5). Furthermore, body mass and fecundity decreased in offspring of axenic parents suggesting that the disruption of the microbial communities has long-lasting effect on offspring's fitness (Chapter 5). Lastly, I discuss the significance of my results to the field of ecology and evolution, contextualizing my findings into the broader eco-evolutionary framework (Chapter 6). My thesis increases our understanding of the complex interplay between the insect host and its microbiota, highlighting the profound impacts of the microbiota on host fitness at the developmental and generational levels.

**Keywords:** fecundity, food choice decision, larval crowding, macronutrients, microbiota, nutrition, transgenerational effects.

## **Declaration of originality and Statement of Authorship**

I certify that this thesis entitled “**Impact of microbiota on the life-history traits of a polyphagous fly**”, written in the form of published journal articles, is the result of my original research work with the following acknowledgements.

### **Chapter 2. The microbiota modulates larval foraging behaviour, development rate and pupal production in *Bactrocera tryoni***

*Authors:* Juliano Morimoto, **Binh Nguyen**, Shabnam T. Tabrizi, Ida Lundbäck, Phillip W. Taylor, Fleur Ponton and Toni A. Chapman.

*Contributions:* JM, TAC, BN and FP designed the experiment. JM, BN, STT, and IL performed all experiments. JM and BN analysed the data and wrote the first draft of the manuscript. All authors contributed to the revision of the manuscript. All authors have read and approved the final manuscript.

*Status:* published

### **Chapter 3. Interactions between ecological factors in the developmental environment modulate pupal and adult traits in *Bactrocera tryoni***

*Authors:* **Binh Nguyen**, Fleur Ponton, Anh Than, Phillip W. Taylor, Toni Chapman, Juliano Morimoto

*Contributions:* JM designed the experiment. BN, JM, FP, and ATT collected data. BN, JM and FP analyzed the data. BN wrote the first draft of the manuscript. All authors provided inputs on the manuscript, and approved the final version.

*Status:* published

### **Chapter 4. Sex-specific effects of the microbiota on adult carbohydrate intake and body composition in *Bactrocera tryoni***

*Authors:* **Binh Nguyen**, Hue Dinh, Juliano Morimoto, Fleur Ponton

*Contributions:* BN and FP designed the experiment. BN, HD, and JM performed experiments and analysed data. BN wrote the first draft of the manuscript. All authors contributed to the manuscript revisions.

*Status:* in preparation

## **Chapter 5. Parental microbiota modulates offspring development, body mass and fecundity in *Bactrocera tryoni***

*Authors:* **Binh Nguyen**, Anh Than, Hue Dinh, Juliano Morimoto, Fleur Ponton

*Contributions:* BN, JM, and FP designed the experiment. BN, AT, HD, and JM performed experiments. BN analysed the data and prepared the first draft of the manuscript. All authors contributed to the manuscript revisions and agreed to the published version of the manuscript.

*Status:* published

To the best of my knowledge and belief, this thesis has not previously been submitted for a higher degree to any other universities other than Macquarie University and contains no material previously published or written by another person except where due reference is made in the thesis itself.

**Thi Binh Nguyen**

July, 23, 2020

## Acknowledgements

I would like to express my sincere gratitude to all people, who, in one way or another, have crossed my path and supported me during my PhD.

In particular,

My deepest thanks goes to my principal supervisor, Dr. Fleur Ponton. Thank you for your incredible guidance, motivation, and support in the past 3 years. Thank you for trusting me and giving me a chance to study in Australia from that my gate to the world is wide opened!

I greatly appreciate the effective support and collaboration from my co-supervisor, Dr. Juliano Morimoto. Thank you “Boss”, for the endless hours of chatting about R, for answering all my questions patiently, and for sharing my hardship moments during my research progress.

I acknowledge my associate supervisor, Prof. Michael Gillings, for the recommendations devoted to me throughout my training.

I send my sincere thanks to Prof. Phil Taylor for accepting me as a member of the Fruit Fly Team at Macquarie University, and for dedicating advises during my scholarship application and my PhD.

I also wish to express the gratefulness to my ex-supervisor, Dr. Thuoc Doan Van. Thank you for your continuous support and guidance during my undergraduate and postgraduate study. Thank you for being my inspiration from that I have made my PhD dream come true.

I thank all the academic and non-academic members of the Fruit Fly lab for creating such an innovative studying and friendly working environment. In special, I thank my Vietnamese labmates, Hue Dinh and Anh Than, for helping me regardless and being my second home at Macquarie. I also thank Yao, Ida, Sheemal, Jamil, Jason, Sushil, Vivek, and other students for all the fun moments and interesting conversations we have had together.

I am grateful for all my family members for their amazing support during this journey and because of them, I have the power to endure and pass this important stage of my life. I especially thank my mom, for giving birth to me and loving me unconditionally; my daughter, for bringing me so much happiness and making my life more meaningful; my husband, for his accompany, patience, love and understanding; my in-laws, for their great assistance with taking care of my little one so I can focus on my study; and finally my late dad, who I believe that from somewhere up there is still looking at my way and send me blessings. “*Con hi vọng bố có thể tự hào về con...*”

**List of supervisors:**

**Principal supervisor**

Dr. Fleur Ponton

Department of Biological Sciences  
Macquarie University, Australia

**Co-supervisor**

Dr. Juliano Morimoto

School of Biological Sciences  
Aberdeen University, UK

**Associate supervisor**

Prof. Michael Gillings

Department of Biological Sciences  
Macquarie University, Australia

## **Chapter 1:**

### **General Introduction**

Microorganisms represent the earliest and most ubiquitous form of life on our planet (Louca et al., 2019). The widespread application of genetic and genomic approaches in the last decades has unfolded a microbial world astonishing in its ubiquity and diversity. Numerous vertebrate organisms such as fish (Bates et al., 2007; Rawls et al., 2006), amphibians (Rebollar and Harris, 2019), birds (Rawls et al., 2006), mammals (Cebra, 1999) and invertebrates organisms, both aquatic and terrestrial [reviewed in (Louca et al., 2019) and (Engel and Moran, 2013)], have evolved alongside and established life-long relationships with their microbiota. The microbial community, which is composed by a variety of microbes such as bacteria, fungi, virus, protozoa and archaea, can be found in different parts of the host's body from the skin to the digestive and reproductive track (Ley et al., 2006). The skin microbiota or the skin flora is home to a community of microorganisms that protects the body from transient microorganisms (Ross et al., 2019). The microbes associated with reproductive organs are either sexually transmitted or opportunistic and can have significant effects on the reproductive function and fitness of males and females (Rowe et al., 2020). The digestive system, especially the mucosa of the gut, generally harbors the largest amount of microbes (Engel and Moran, 2013; Ley et al., 2006; Louca et al., 2019). The gut microbiota of insects, for example, is structured by a large diversity of microorganisms that can be beneficial, neutral or pathogenic to the host depending on the conditions (Bing et al., 2018; Buchon et al., 2013; Lewis and Lizé, 2015). Some gut microbiota may have the ability to alternate between mutualism/commensalism and parasitism in response to changes in host diets (de Vries et al., 2004). The benign and balanced microbiota of insects has been shown to govern a wide range of functions, contributing to the host's nutrition, physiology, behaviour, reproduction, and pathogen resistance [see for instance (Douglas, 2018; Engel and Moran, 2013; Strand, 2018) reviews]. Notably, the insect microbiota not only affects host development at the parental generation but possibly has long-lasting effects on health and fitness of future generations (Elgart and Soen, 2018). Below, I will discuss some typical



functions of the insect microbiota then review its transgenerational implication on offspring performance.

## **1.1. The microbiota of insects: an overview**

### **1.1.1. Microbiota and nutrition**

As in most animals, the microbiota of insects, especially the gut microbiota, can contribute to food digestion and nutrient provisioning (Ben-Yosef et al., 2015, 2014; Bing et al., 2018; Consuegra et al., 2020; Sannino et al., 2018). However, insects present a wide range in the degree of dependence on their microbiota. Termites, for instance, harbor a highly specific gut flora which digest the plant dry matter lignocellulose to short chain fatty acid (SCFA) acetate that is used as the main energy source for the host (Brune and Dietrich, 2015). On the contrary, some caterpillars in the Lepidoptera order (e.g., *Danaus chrysippus*, *Ariadne merione* and *Anticarsia gemmatilis*) do not rely on gut bacteria for processing food and their gut bacteria show no influence on the host physiology (Phalnikar et al., 2019; Visôto et al., 2009). Most insects fall somewhere in between this range, whereby the gut microbiota supports for the digestion of low-nutrient foods (Engel et al., 2012) and/or degrades toxins present in food (Ben-Yosef et al., 2015; Kikuchi et al., 2012; Zheng et al., 2016). Interestingly, the gut of the plant sap-feeding insects such as aphids contains no or very low bacteria titre but, instead, harbours intracellular symbionts in a distinct organ called bacteriocyte, and rely on them for a direct supply of amino acids and cofactors (Hansen and Moran, 2014; Poliakov et al., 2011). In other insects like *Drosophila*, the Mediterranean fruit flies (*Ceratitidis capitata*) and the olive fruit flies (*Bactrocera oleae*), the nutrient provisioning role of the microbiota varies from producing dietary protein (Ben-Yosef et al., 2015, 2014; Bing et al., 2018; Leitão-Gonçalves et al., 2017) and vitamin (Blatch et al., 2010; Fridmann-Sirkis et al., 2014; Piper et al., 2014; Sannino et al., 2018; Wong et al., 2014) to altering energy-rich molecules (Ben-Yosef et al., 2008; Newell

and Douglas, 2014; Ridley et al., 2012; Shin et al., 2011) or simply being digested and used as a nutrient source (Bing et al., 2018; Daffre et al., 1994; Drew et al., 1983). Studies on *Drosophila melanogaster*, for example, have shown that in axenic larvae (i.e., gut microbiota is absent), individuals experience longer larval development time and have a higher mortality rate compared to the control treatment when vitamin B was removed from the diet [reviewed by (Douglas, 2018)]. Interestingly, reinoculating the axenic treatment with *Acetobacter pomorum*, a common gut bacterium of *Drosophila*, can rescue larval development of individuals raised on diets that lack vitamin B1 (Sannino et al., 2018). Further investigations have revealed that *A. pomorum* is the only symbiont responsible for vitamin B1 provision to the host via its ability to produce this micronutrient (Sannino et al., 2018). Likewise, other studies have shown the involvement of the microbiota in providing protein for *D. melanogaster* and *D. suzukii*, especially in individuals reared on low-protein diets (Bing et al., 2018; Leitão-Gonçalves et al., 2017).

Manipulations of the microbiota-based diets have also been proposed as means to enhance insect performance, especially in new insect pest control programs such as the sterile insect technique [SIT, (Ami et al., 2010; Augustinos et al., 2015; Deutscher et al., 2019)]. In SIT, target insects are reared in millions and sterilised using gamma or x-rays. The sterile males are then released in the field for mating with the wild females, which results in infertile eggs being laid (Ami et al., 2010). For SIT to be effective, the sterilised mass-reared individuals that are released have to be competitive with their wild male counterparts in attracting wild females for mating. The insect gut microbiota influences host quality, fitness and mating preference (Ben-Yosef et al., 2015, 2010; Deutscher et al., 2019). The development of microbiota-enriched diets has shown potential in enhancing performance of larvae and adults reared for SIT programs. In tephritids, for instance, there have been more than ten studies to date investigating the effect of bacterial enrichment diets on the host [see for instance (Aharon et al., 2013; Ami et al., 2010;

Augustinos et al., 2019; Gavriel et al., 2011; Shuttleworth et al., 2019)]. Although substantial changes are not always recorded, positive influence on host performance has been measured [reviewed in (Deutscher et al., 2019)].

### **1.1.2. Microbiota and behaviour**

The microbiota can also modulate the behaviour of animals, including insects (Cryan and Dinan, 2012; Leitão-Gonçalves et al., 2017; Lewis and Lizé, 2015; Zheng et al., 2017). As a neuroactive compound, SCFA produced by the gut microbiota can influence neural and immune pathways, affecting brain function and behavioural traits of the host (Cryan and Dinan, 2012). The gut microbiota of honey bees (*Apis mellifera*), for instance, shows similar function to the human gut microbiota as it can digest complex carbohydrate components and produce SCFA acetate (Zheng et al., 2017). Moreover, the analysis of the expression level of insulin-like peptide genes shows that microbial metabolism enhances the production and responsiveness of insulin which regulates the behaviour of honey bee (Zheng et al., 2017). A recent study in *D. melanogaster* has also suggested that the interaction between members of the microbiota during co-culture produces SCFA acetate and its metabolic derivatives that influence *Drosophila* egg-laying behaviour (Fischer et al., 2017). Besides, gut bacteria of *Drosophila* have been shown to play a key role on host foraging and food choice decision (Leitão-Gonçalves et al., 2017; Qiao et al., 2019; Wong et al., 2017), kin recognition (Lizé et al., 2014), and mating selection (Sharon et al., 2010) although with conflicting results (Leftwich et al., 2017). These results suggest that the sophisticated alterations in host behaviour induced by microbial modulators can initiate a process that possibly leads to great changes in host ecology and evolution.

### 1.1.3. Microbiota and immune defence

In addition to influencing host nutrition and behaviour, the microbiota plays protective roles through stimulating host defences against pathogens (Buchon et al., 2013; Raymann and Moran, 2018). For example, *D. melanogaster* larvae that lack a gut microbiota are more susceptible to infection with the pathogen *Candida albicans* than conventional ones (Glittenberg et al., 2011). Similarly, many studies conducted on honey bees and bumble bees have shown important roles of the gut microbiota in protection against infections [reviewed in (Raymann and Moran, 2018)]. In the honey bee *A. mellifera*, in particular, individuals that experienced a gut microbiota disturbance by tetracycline treatment show a significant elevation in mortality rate when infected by opportunistic bacterial pathogens (Raymann et al., 2017). Although there is no evidence for a specific cross-talk between the insect host and its gut microbiota, the innate immune system in the gut does not show any deleterious induction under basal conditions, but allows a rapid elimination of pathogens (Engel and Moran, 2013). Studies on *D. melanogaster* have shown, for instance, that despite commensal and pathogenic bacteria activating similar pathways of the immune response, the level of activation and the amount of damage of the gut epithelium are significantly lower in the case of bacteria from the gut microbiota (Buchon et al., 2009). The protective effect of the gut microbiota may also come through direct elimination of pathogens whereby the gut microbiota alters the gut physicochemical conditions (through changes in pH and levels of digestive enzymes) to create inhospitable environments for pathogens and/or occupy available niches (Behar et al., 2008; Glittenberg et al., 2011; Zheng et al., 2017). Alternatively, the gut microbiota might limit the persistence of pathogens or parasites by competing for available resources or producing antimicrobials (Azambuja et al., 2005; Caragata et al., 2013; Dillon and Charnley, 2002). Indeed, the gut microbiota of the desert locust *Schistocerca gregaria* can produce antimicrobials

from the digestion of plant materials to contribute to the host defence (Dillon and Charnley, 2002).

#### **1.1.4. Microbiota and reproduction**

The microbiota has also been shown to influence reproduction in *D. melanogaster* (Elgart et al., 2016; Leitão-Gonçalves et al., 2017; Morimoto et al., 2017), the tephritid fruit flies *Bactrocera tryoni* (Drew et al., 1983), the olive fruit flies *B. oleae* (Ben-Yosef et al., 2010) and the mosquito *Culex pipiens* (Fouda et al., 2001). In some mosquito species from the *Aedes* and *Culex* genera, the bacteria can colonize host reproductive organs and manipulate host reproduction [reviewed by (Minard et al., 2013)]. In particular, bacteria of the genera *Bacillus* and *Staphylococcus* increase fecundity of the mosquito *C. pipiens* although the underlying mechanisms remain to be determined (Fouda et al., 2001). In addition, a recent study in *D. melanogaster* has revealed that when the microbiota was eliminated, host oogenesis and consequently, egg deposition, were suppressed (Elgart et al., 2016). More importantly, these changes are directly linked to the lack of *Acetobacter* (but not *Lactobacillus*) species and appear to be mediated by *Drosophila* Aldh, a group of enzymes responsible for the catabolism of aldehyde substrates in ovaries (Elgart et al., 2016). Nevertheless, future research is required to elucidate the proximate mechanisms by which *Acetobacter* modulates the expression of Aldh and how this in turn affects host reproduction.

#### **1.2. Transgenerational effects of insect microbiota**

The microbiota does not only affect host's metabolism, immunity, behaviour and reproduction at one generation, but may also have long-lasting implications on the fitness of descendants (Elgart and Soen, 2018). Insects acquire their microbiota from maternal transmission (i.e., vertical transmission) and/or from the environment (i.e., horizontal transmission) (Elgart and

Soen, 2018; Engel and Moran, 2013). It has been shown for instance that females can coat their eggs with microbes while depositing them, or defecate microbe-rich fecal pellets in the adjacent environment that are ingested by the larvae upon hatching (Estes et al., 2009; Funkhouser and Bordenstein, 2013). Strikingly, females of the stinkbug *Megacopta punctatissima* not only display sophisticated mechanisms for inoculating their eggs in a special “symbiont capsule” but also show controls over the symbiotic resource allocation through generations (Hosokawa et al., 2007). The microbiota and/or microbial products that offspring inherited from their parents can greatly impact offspring life history traits, especially in the early life stage (Elgart et al., 2016; Farine et al., 2017; Freitak et al., 2014; Morimoto et al., 2017). In *D. melanogaster*, for instance, the gut bacteria *Acetobacter* significantly impacts the development of eggs in ovaries, whilst the transmitted bacteria from parents can modulate odour emission and preference in juveniles (Elgart et al., 2016; Farine et al., 2017). Furthermore, parental microbiota manipulations not only show direct effects on *Drosophila* mating and reproductive behaviour, but reveals transgenerational effects on offspring body mass (Morimoto et al., 2017). It is not yet clear how the parental microbiota influences host germ line and the development of host descendants. However, the transgenerational implications of the microbiota can be mediated either by the effects of the microbiota on parental germline or the impacts of transmitted microbiota on somatic tissues [reviews in (Elgart and Soen, 2018)]. Over multiple generations, these impacts may accumulate and potentially contribute to host phenotypes, adaptation and evolution.

### **1.3. Integrating the effects of the microbiota on insect fitness and behaviour: a challenge**

The microbiota is an important factor of the host nutritional ecology, allowing hosts to extract nutrients from food substrates as well as providing essential vitamins (Behar et al., 2005; Bing et al., 2018; Leitão-Gonçalves et al., 2017; Sannino et al., 2018). It however remains unclear

how the microbiota modulates nutritional signals that affect foraging behavior of larvae and adults. Besides, although larvae are known to acquire and establish their microbiota through vertical transmission (via contaminated eggs) and horizontal acquisition (from environment), there has been little understanding of the contribution of these two transmission routes on development and behaviour (Engel and Moran, 2013). Furthermore, ecological factors such as larval density, diet composition, and the microbes colonizing the diet possibly interact to modulate larval development and adult traits, but no direct experiment has, to date, measured the impacts of this interaction on the performance of larvae and adults. Lastly, given the far-reaching implications of the microbiota on host health and fitness, the parental microbiota may play an essential role on shaping offspring phenotype. Unfortunately, empirical studies targeting the transgenerational effects of host-microbe interactions on life-history traits of descendants are still limited.

#### **1.4. An integrated approach of the effects of the microbiota on life-history traits and feeding behaviour of a polyphagous fly**

Here, I addressed these gaps by investigating direct effects and long-term influences of the microbiota on host life history traits and foraging behaviour using the polyphagous fly *Bactrocera tryoni* as a model.

##### **1.4.1. *Bactrocera tryoni* as a model**

*Bactrocera tryoni* (i.e., the Queensland fruit fly, Diptera: Tephritidae) is a major horticultural pest in Australia, infesting a large diversity of fruits and vegetable crops (Moadeli et al., 2017; Sutherst et al., 2000). *B. tryoni* has a short generation time and its life cycle includes four stages: eggs, larvae, pupae and adults (Figure 1). At a temperature of around 26°C, eggs hatch after 2 days, larvae develop in approximately 6 days inside a fruit and jump out from the fruit when

they reach third instar to pupate in the soil (Figure 1). Adult flies, which emerge from pupae after 10 days, mate and lay eggs at about day 14<sup>th</sup> post-emergence (Figure 1).



**Figure 1. Life cycle of *B. tryoni*** (source: <https://fruitflyfreeyv.com.au/>)

Previous studies have investigated background information on the nutrition, development and infection of adult *B. tryoni* (Dinh et al., 2019; Fanson et al., 2013a; Morimoto et al., 2020) as well as the feeding performance of larvae (Morimoto et al., 2019b, 2018) and adults (Fanson et al., 2013b, 2009; Fanson and Taylor, 2012; Morimoto et al., 2019a). In parallel, the gut microbial community of wild, domesticated and irradiated *B. tryoni* has also been explored (Deutscher et al., 2017, 2014; Majumder et al., 2020, 2019; Morrow et al., 2015; Woruba et al., 2019). Morrow et al. (2015) have found that Enterobacteriaceae and Acetobacteraceae (both belong to Proteobacteria), and Streptococcaceae and Enterococcaceae (both belong to Firmicutes) are the dominant bacterial families in adult flies from wild populations (Morrow et al., 2015). Meanwhile, Majumder et al. (2020) have shown that the bacterial genera of

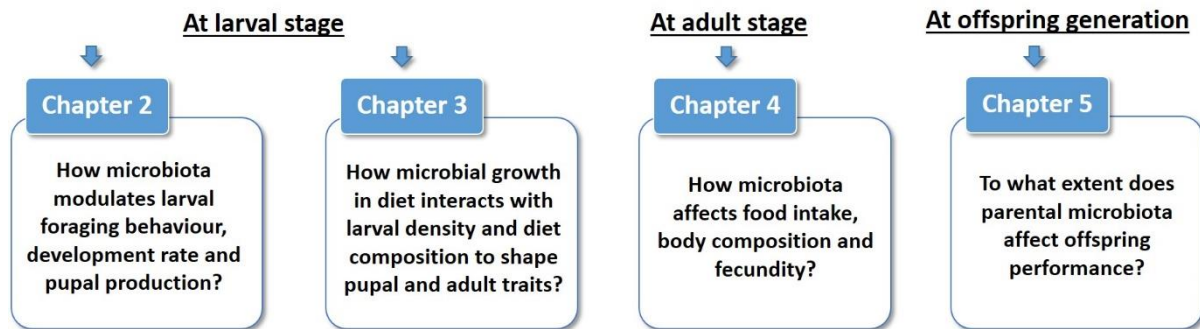


*Morganella*, *Citrobacter*, *Providencia*, and *Burkholderia* were highly abundant in all developmental stages of flies reared in the laboratory on gel diet (Majumder et al., 2020). These studies deliver important information about the composition and structure of the bacterial community of *B. tryoni*, promoting the development of microbiota-based diets that can enhance the performance of mass-reared flies in SIT. Nevertheless, no empirical experiment has so far deciphered the effects of the microbial community on the life history traits and feeding behaviour of *B. tryoni*, as well as, the effects of the parental microbiota on offspring fitness.

#### **1.4.2. Thesis outline**

My thesis outline is illustrated in Figure 2. I first examined the effects of the microbiota at larval stage. By manipulating both vertically and horizontally transmitted microbiota, I measured the impacts of microbial exposure on larval foraging, development rate and pupal production (Chapter 2). In parallel, I explored how the microbial growth in the diet interacts with the diet composition and larval density to shape fitness-related traits of individuals (Chapter 3). Results from these studies provide insights into the ecological factors modulating the development of juveniles in holometabolous insects. Then, using axenic lines, I investigated the effects of the microbiota manipulation on fitness-related traits, feeding performance and fecundity of adults (Chapter 4). Transgenerational effects of the microbiota were also measured in offspring of parents that the microbiota had been manipulated (Chapter 5). Insights into the direct and transgenerational effects of the microbiota on host life-history traits in insects advance our knowledge regarding the complex interplay between the host and their microbiota and the long-lasting effect of the host-microbe interaction on future generations.

## Impacts of microbiota on the life-history traits of *Bactrocera tryoni*



**Figure 2. Thesis outline**

### 1.5. References

- Aharon, Y., Pasternak, Z., Yosef, M. Ben, Behar, A., Lauzon, C., Yuval, B., Jurkevitch, E., 2013. Phylogenetic, metabolic, and taxonomic diversities shape mediterranean fruit fly microbiotas during ontogeny. *Appl. Environ. Microbiol.* 79, 303–313.  
<https://doi.org/10.1128/AEM.02761-12>
- Ami, E. Ben, Yuval, B., Jurkevitch, E., 2010. Manipulation of the microbiota of mass-reared Mediterranean fruit flies *Ceratitidis capitata* (Diptera: Tephritidae) improves sterile male sexual performance. *ISME J.* 4, 28–37. <https://doi.org/10.1038/ismej.2009.82>
- Augustinos, A.A., Kyritsis, G.A., Papadopoulos, N.T., Abd-Alla, A.M.M., Cáceres, C., Bourtzis, K., 2015. Exploitation of the medfly gut microbiota for the enhancement of sterile insect technique: Use of *Enterobacter* sp. in larval diet-based probiotic applications. *PLoS One*. <https://doi.org/10.1371/journal.pone.0136459>
- Augustinos, A.A., Tsiamis, G., Cáceres, C., Abd-Alla, A.M.M., Bourtzis, K., 2019. Taxonomy, Diet, and Developmental Stage Contribute to the Structuring of Gut-Associated Bacterial Communities in Tephritid Pest Species. *Front. Microbiol.* 10, 2004. <https://doi.org/10.3389/fmicb.2019.02004>

- Azambuja, P., Garcia, E.S., Ratcliffe, N.A., 2005. Gut microbiota and parasite transmission by insect vectors. *Trends Parasitol.* 21, 568–572.  
<https://doi.org/10.1016/j.pt.2005.09.011>
- Bates, J.M., Akerlund, J., Mittge, E., Guillemin, K., 2007. Intestinal Alkaline Phosphatase Detoxifies Lipopolysaccharide and Prevents Inflammation in Zebrafish in Response to the Gut Microbiota. *Cell Host Microbe* 2, 371–382.  
<https://doi.org/10.1016/j.chom.2007.10.010>
- Behar, A. Yuval, B. Jurkevitch, E., 2005. Enterobacteria-mediated nitrogen fixation in natural populations of the fruit fly *Ceratitis capitata*. *Mol. Ecol.* 14, 2637–2643.  
<https://doi.org/10.1111/j.1365-294X.2005.02615.x>
- Behar, A., Yuval, B., Jurkevitch, E., 2008. Gut bacterial communities in the Mediterranean fruit fly (*Ceratitis capitata*) and their impact on host longevity. *J. Insect Physiol.* 54, 1377–1383. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.jinsphys.2008.07.011>
- Ben-Yosef, M., Aharon, Y., Jurkevitch, E., Yuval, B., 2010. Give us the tools and we will do the job: symbiotic bacteria affect olive fly fitness in a diet-dependent fashion. *Proc. R. Soc. B Biol. Sci.* 277, 1545–1552. <https://doi.org/10.1098/rspb.2009.2102>
- Ben-Yosef, M., Jurkevitch, E., Yuval, B., 2008. Effect of bacteria on nutritional status and reproductive success of the Mediterranean fruit fly *Ceratitis capitata*. *Physiol. Entomol.* 33, 145–154. <https://doi.org/10.1111/j.1365-3032.2008.00617.x>
- Ben-Yosef, M., Pasternak, Z., Jurkevitch, E., Yuval, B., 2015. Symbiotic bacteria enable olive fly larvae to overcome host defences. *R. Soc. Open Sci.* 2, 150170.  
<https://doi.org/10.1098/rsos.150170>
- Ben-Yosef, M., Pasternak, Z., Jurkevitch, E., Yuval, B., 2014. Symbiotic bacteria enable olive flies (*Bactrocera oleae*) to exploit intractable sources of nitrogen. *J. Evol. Biol.* 27, 2695–2705. <https://doi.org/10.1111/jeb.12527>

- Bing, X.L., Gerlach, J., Loeb, G., Buchon, N., 2018. Nutrient-dependent impact of microbes on *Drosophila suzukii* development. *MBio* 9. <https://doi.org/10.1128/mBio.02199-17>
- Blatch, S.A., Meyer, K.W., Harrison, J.F., 2010. Effects of dietary folic acid level and symbiotic folate production on fitness and development in the fruit fly *Drosophila melanogaster*. *Fly (Austin)*. 4. <https://doi.org/10.4161/fly.4.4.13258>
- Brune, A., Dietrich, C., 2015. The Gut Microbiota of Termites: Digesting the Diversity in the Light of Ecology and Evolution. *Annu. Rev. Microbiol.* 69, 145–166. <https://doi.org/10.1146/annurev-micro-092412-155715>
- Buchon, N., Broderick, N.A., Chakrabarti, S., Lemaitre, B., 2009. Invasive and indigenous microbiota impact intestinal stem cell activity through multiple pathways in *Drosophila*. *Genes Dev.* 23, 2333–2344. <https://doi.org/10.1101/gad.1827009>
- Buchon, N., Broderick, N.A., Lemaitre, B., 2013. Gut homeostasis in a microbial world: insights from *Drosophila melanogaster*. *Nat. Rev. Microbiol.* 11, 615–626. <https://doi.org/10.1038/nrmicro3074>
- Caragata, E.P., Rancès, E., Hedges, L.M., Gofton, A.W., Johnson, K.N., O'Neill, S.L., McGraw, E.A., 2013. Dietary Cholesterol Modulates Pathogen Blocking by *Wolbachia*. *PLoS Pathog.* 9. <https://doi.org/10.1371/journal.ppat.1003459>
- Cebra, J.J., 1999. Influences of microbiota on intestinal immune system development, in: *American Journal of Clinical Nutrition*. <https://doi.org/10.1093/ajcn/69.5.1046s>
- Consuegra, J., Grenier, T., Akherraz, H., Rahioui, I., Gervais, H., da Silva, P., Leulier, F., 2020. Metabolic cooperation among commensal bacteria supports *Drosophila* juvenile growth under nutritional stress. *bioRxiv* 2020.05.27.119370. <https://doi.org/10.1101/2020.05.27.119370>
- Cryan, J.F., Dinan, T.G., 2012. Mind-altering microorganisms: The impact of the gut microbiota on brain and behaviour. *Nat. Rev. Neurosci.* <https://doi.org/10.1038/nrn3346>

- Daffre, S., Kylsten, P., Samakovlis, C., Hultmark, D., 1994. The lysozyme locus in *Drosophila melanogaster*: an expanded gene family adapted for expression in the digestive tract. *MGG Mol. Gen. Genet.* 242, 152–162.  
<https://doi.org/10.1007/BF00391008>
- de Vries, E.J., Jacobs, G., Sabelis, M.W., Menken, S.B.J., Breeuwer, J.A.J., 2004. Diet-dependent effects of gut bacteria on their insect host: the symbiosis of *Erwinia* sp. and western flower thrips. *Proc. R. Soc. London. Ser. B Biol. Sci.* 271, 2171–2178.  
<https://doi.org/10.1098/rspb.2004.2817>
- Deutscher, A.T., Burke, C.M., Darling, A.E., Chapman, T.A., Reynolds, O.L., Riegler, M., 2014. Gut Bacterial Diversity of Wild and Domesticated *Bactrocera tryoni* Larvae 6212.
- Deutscher, A.T., Chapman, T.A., Shuttleworth, L.A., Riegler, M., Reynolds, O.L., 2019. Tephritid-microbial interactions to enhance fruit fly performance in sterile insect technique programs. *BMC Microbiol.* <https://doi.org/10.1186/s12866-019-1650-0>
- Deutscher, A.T., Reynolds, O.L., Chapman, T.A., 2017. Yeast: An Overlooked Component of *Bactrocera tryoni* (Diptera: Tephritidae) Larval Gut Microbiota. *J. Econ. Entomol.* 110, 298–300. <https://doi.org/10.1093/jee/tow262>
- Dillon, R., Charnley, K., 2002. Mutualism between the desert locust *Schistocerca gregaria* and its gut microbiota, *Research in Microbiology*.
- Dinh, H., Mendez, V., Tabrizi, S.T., Ponton, F., 2019. Macronutrients and infection in fruit flies. *Insect Biochem. Mol. Biol.* 110, 98–104.  
<https://doi.org/10.1016/J.IBMB.2019.05.002>
- Douglas, A.E., 2018. The *Drosophila* model for microbiome research. *Lab Anim. (NY)*. 47, 157–164. <https://doi.org/10.1038/s41684-018-0065-0>
- Drew, R.A.I., Courtice, A.C., Teakle, D.S., 1983. Bacteria as a natural source of food for adult fruit flies (Diptera: Tephritidae). *Oecologia* 60, 279–284.

- <https://doi.org/10.1007/BF00376839>
- Elgart, M., Soen, Y., 2018. Microbiome-Germline Interactions and Their Transgenerational Implications. *BioEssays* 40, 1700018. <https://doi.org/10.1002/bies.201700018>
- Elgart, M., Stern, S., Salton, O., Gnainsky, Y., Heifetz, Y., Soen, Y., 2016. Impact of gut microbiota on the fly's germ line. *Nat. Commun.* 7, 11280. <https://doi.org/10.1038/ncomms11280>
- Engel, P., Martinson, V.G., Moran, N.A., 2012. Functional diversity within the simple gut microbiota of the honey bee. *Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. U. S. A.* 109, 11002–11007. <https://doi.org/10.1073/pnas.1202970109>
- Engel, P., Moran, N.A., 2013. The gut microbiota of insects – diversity in structure and function. *FEMS Microbiol. Rev.* 37, 699–735. <https://doi.org/10.1111/1574-6976.12025>
- Estes, A.M., Hearn, D.J., Bronstein, J.L., Pierson, E.A., 2009. The olive fly endosymbiont, “*Candidatus Erwinia dacicola*,” switches from an intracellular existence to an extracellular existence during host insect development. *Appl. Environ. Microbiol.* 75, 7097–7106. <https://doi.org/10.1128/AEM.00778-09>
- Fanson, B.G., Fanson, K. V., Taylor, P.W., 2013a. Sex differences in insect immune function: A consequence of diet choice? *Evol. Ecol.* 27, 937–947. <https://doi.org/10.1007/s10682-013-9638-y>
- Fanson, B.G., Petterson, I.E., Taylor, P.W., 2013b. Diet quality mediates activity patterns in adult Queensland fruit fly (*Bactrocera tryoni*). *J. Insect Physiol.* 59, 676–681. <https://doi.org/10.1016/J.JINSPHYS.2013.04.005>
- Fanson, B.G., Taylor, P.W., 2012. Protein:carbohydrate ratios explain life span patterns found in Queensland fruit fly on diets varying in yeast:sugar ratios. *Age (Dordr.)* 34, 1361–8. <https://doi.org/10.1007/s11357-011-9308-3>
- Fanson, B.G., Weldon, C.W., Pérez-Staples, D., Simpson, S.J., Taylor, P.W., 2009. Nutrients,

- not caloric restriction, extend lifespan in Queensland fruit flies ( *Bactrocera tryoni* ).  
Aging Cell 8, 514–523. <https://doi.org/10.1111/j.1474-9726.2009.00497.x>
- Farine, J.P., Habbachi, W., Cortot, J., Roche, S., Ferveur, J.F., 2017. Maternally-transmitted microbiota affects odor emission and preference in *Drosophila* larva. Sci. Rep. 7, 1–10. <https://doi.org/10.1038/s41598-017-04922-z>
- Fischer, C., Trautman, E.P., Crawford, J.M., Stabb, E. V., Handelsman, J., Broderick, N.A., 2017. Metabolite exchange between microbiome members produces compounds that influence *drosophila* behavior. Elife 6. <https://doi.org/10.7554/eLife.18855>
- Fouda, M.A., Hassan, M.I., Al-Daly, A.G., Hammad, K.M., 2001. Effect of midgut bacteria of *Culex pipiens* L. on digestion and reproduction. J. Egypt. Soc. Parasitol. 31, 767–80.
- Freitag, D., Schmidtberg, H., Dickel, F., Lochnit, G., Vogel, H., Vilcinskas, A., 2014. The maternal transfer of bacteria can mediate trans-generational immune priming in insects. Virulence 5, 547–554. <https://doi.org/10.4161/viru.28367>
- Fridmann-Sirkis, Y., Stern, S., Elgart, M., Galili, M., Zeisel, A., Shental, N., Soen, Y., 2014. Delayed development induced by toxicity to the host can be inherited by a bacterial-dependent, transgenerational effect. Front. Genet. 5. <https://doi.org/10.3389/fgene.2014.00027>
- Funkhouser, L.J., Bordenstein, S.R., 2013. Mom Knows Best: The Universality of Maternal Microbial Transmission. PLoS Biol. 11. <https://doi.org/10.1371/journal.pbio.1001631>
- Gavriel, S., Jurkevitch, E., Gazit, Y., Yuval, B., 2011. Bacterially enriched diet improves sexual performance of sterile male Mediterranean fruit flies. J. Appl. Entomol. 135, 564–573. <https://doi.org/10.1111/j.1439-0418.2010.01605.x>
- Glittenberg, M.T., Kounatidis, I., Christensen, D., Kostov, M., Kimber, S., Roberts, I., Ligoxygakis, P., 2011. Pathogen and host factors are needed to provoke a systemic host response to gastrointestinal infection of *Drosophila* larvae by *Candida albicans*. DMM

- Dis. Model. Mech. 4, 515–525. <https://doi.org/10.1242/dmm.006627>
- Hansen, A.K., Moran, N.A., 2014. The impact of microbial symbionts on host plant utilization by herbivorous insects. *Mol. Ecol.* 23, 1473–1496. <https://doi.org/10.1111/mec.12421>
- Hosokawa, T., Kikuchi, Y., Fukatsu, T., 2007. How many symbionts are provided by mothers, acquired by offspring, and needed for successful vertical transmission in an obligate insect-bacterium mutualism? *Mol. Ecol.* 16, 5316–5325. <https://doi.org/10.1111/j.1365-294X.2007.03592.x>
- Kikuchi, Y., Hayatsu, M., Hosokawa, T., Nagayama, A., Tago, K., Fukatsu, T., 2012. Symbiont-mediated insecticide resistance. *Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. U. S. A.* 109, 8618–8622. <https://doi.org/10.1073/pnas.1200231109>
- Leftwich, P.T., Clarke, N.V.E., Hutchings, M.I., Chapman, T., 2017. Gut microbiomes and reproductive isolation in *Drosophila*. *Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. U. S. A.* 114, 12767–12772. <https://doi.org/10.1073/pnas.1708345114>
- Leitão-Gonçalves, R., Carvalho-Santos, Z., Francisco, A.P., Fioreze, G.T., Anjos, M., Baltazar, C., Elias, A.P., Itskov, P.M., Piper, M.D.W., Ribeiro, C., 2017. Commensal bacteria and essential amino acids control food choice behavior and reproduction. *PLoS Biol.* 15, 1–29. <https://doi.org/10.1371/journal.pbio.2000862>
- Lewis, Z., Lizé, A., 2015. Insect behaviour and the microbiome. *Curr. Opin. Insect Sci.* 9, 86–90. <https://doi.org/10.1016/J.COIS.2015.03.003>
- Ley, R.E., Peterson, D.A., Gordon, J.I., 2006. Ecological and evolutionary forces shaping microbial diversity in the human intestine. *Cell.* <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.cell.2006.02.017>
- Lizé, A., McKay, R., Lewis, Z., 2014. Kin recognition in *Drosophila*: The importance of ecology and gut microbiota. *ISME J.* 8, 469–477.



- <https://doi.org/10.1038/ismej.2013.157>
- Louca, S., Mazel, F., Doebeli, M., Parfrey, L.W., 2019. A census-based estimate of earth's bacterial and archaeal diversity. *PLoS Biol.* 17, e3000106.  
<https://doi.org/10.1371/journal.pbio.3000106>
- Macpherson, A.J., de Agüero, M.G., Ganai-Vonarburg, S.C., 2017. How nutrition and the maternal microbiota shape the neonatal immune system. *Nat. Rev. Immunol.* 17, 508–517. <https://doi.org/10.1038/nri.2017.58>
- Majumder, R., Sutcliffe, B., Adnan, S.M., Mainali, B., Dominiak, B.C., Taylor, P.W., Chapman, T.A., 2020. Artificial Larval Diet Mediates the Microbiome of Queensland Fruit Fly. *Front. Microbiol.* 11, 2296. <https://doi.org/10.3389/fmicb.2020.576156>
- Majumder, R., Sutcliffe, B., Taylor, P.W., Chapman, T.A., 2019. Next-Generation Sequencing reveals relationship between the larval microbiome and food substrate in the polyphagous Queensland fruit fly. *Sci. Rep.* 9, 14292. <https://doi.org/10.1038/s41598-019-50602-5>
- Minard, G., Mavingui, P., Moro, C.V., 2013. Diversity and function of bacterial microbiota in the mosquito holobiont. *Parasites and Vectors.* <https://doi.org/10.1186/1756-3305-6-146>
- Moadeli, T., Taylor, P.W., Ponton, F., 2017. High productivity gel diets for rearing of Queensland fruit fly, *Bactrocera tryoni*. *J. Pest Sci.* (2004). 90, 507–520.  
<https://doi.org/10.1007/s10340-016-0813-0>
- Morimoto, J., Nguyen, B., Dinh, H., Than, A.T., Taylor, P.W., Ponton, F., 2019a. Crowded developmental environment promotes adult sex-specific nutrient consumption in a polyphagous fly. *Front. Zool.* 16, 4. <https://doi.org/10.1186/s12983-019-0302-4>
- Morimoto, J., Nguyen, B., Lundbäck, I., Than, A.T., Tabrizi, S.T., Ponton, F., Taylor, P.W., 2020. Effects of carbohydrate types on larval development and adult traits in a polyphagous fruit fly. *J. Insect Physiol.* 120.

- <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.jinsphys.2019.103969>
- Morimoto, J., Nguyen, B., Tabrizi, S.T., Ponton, F., Taylor, P., 2018. Social and nutritional factors shape larval aggregation, foraging, and body mass in a polyphagous fly. *Sci. Rep.* 8, 1–10. <https://doi.org/10.1038/s41598-018-32930-0>
- Morimoto, J., Simpson, S.J., Ponton, F., 2017. Direct and trans-generational effects of male and female gut microbiota in *Drosophila melanogaster* 1–5.
- Morimoto, J., Tabrizi, S.T., Lundback, I., Mainali, B., Taylor, P.W., Ponton, F., 2019b. Larval foraging decisions in competitive heterogeneous environments accommodate diets that support egg-to-adult development in a polyphagous fly. *R. Soc. Open Sci.* 6, 190090. <https://doi.org/10.1098/rsos.190090>
- Morrow, J.L., Frommer, M., Shearman, D.C.A., Riegler, M., 2015. The Microbiome of Field-Caught and Laboratory-Adapted Australian Tephritid Fruit Fly Species with Different Host Plant Use and Specialisation. *Microb. Ecol.* 70, 498–508. <https://doi.org/10.1007/s00248-015-0571-1>
- Newell, P.D., Douglas, A.E., 2014. Interspecies Interactions Determine the Impact of the Gut Microbiota on Nutrient Allocation in *Drosophila melanogaster*. *Appl. Environ. Microbiol.* 80, 788–796. <https://doi.org/10.1128/AEM.02742-13>
- Phalnikar, K., Kunte, K., Agashe, D., 2019. Disrupting butterfly caterpillar microbiomes does not impact their survival and development. *Proc. R. Soc. B Biol. Sci.* 286. <https://doi.org/10.1098/rspb.2019.2438>
- Piper, M.D.W., Blanc, E., Leitão-Gonçalves, R., Yang, M., He, X., Linford, N.J., Hoddinott, M.P., Hopfen, C., Soultoukis, G.A., Niemeyer, C., Kerr, F., Pletcher, S.D., Ribeiro, C., Partridge, L., 2014. A holidic medium for *Drosophila melanogaster*. *Nat. Methods* 11, 100–105. <https://doi.org/10.1038/nmeth.2731>
- Poliakov, A., Russell, C.W., Ponnala, L., Hoops, H.J., Sun, Q., Douglas, A.E., Van Wijk,

- K.J., 2011. Large-scale label-free quantitative proteomics of the pea aphid-Buchnera symbiosis. *Mol. Cell. Proteomics* 10, 343–362.  
<https://doi.org/10.1074/mcp.M110.007039>
- Qiao, H., Keeseey, I.W., Hansson, B.S., Knaden, M., 2019. Gut microbiota affects development and olfactory behavior in *Drosophila melanogaster*. *J. Exp. Biol.* 222.  
<https://doi.org/10.1242/jeb.192500>
- Rawls, J.F., Mahowald, M.A., Ley, R.E., Gordon, J.I., 2006. Reciprocal Gut Microbiota Transplants from Zebrafish and Mice to Germ-free Recipients Reveal Host Habitat Selection. *Cell* 127, 423–433. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.cell.2006.08.043>
- Raymann, K., Moran, N.A., 2018. The role of the gut microbiome in health and disease of adult honey bee workers. *Curr. Opin. Insect Sci.*  
<https://doi.org/10.1016/j.cois.2018.02.012>
- Raymann, K., Shaffer, Z., Moran, N.A., 2017. Antibiotic exposure perturbs the gut microbiota and elevates mortality in honeybees. *PLOS Biol.* 15, e2001861.  
<https://doi.org/10.1371/journal.pbio.2001861>
- Rebollar, E.A., Harris, R.N., 2019. Editorial: Ecology of Amphibian-Microbial Symbioses. *Front. Microbiol.* 10, 766. <https://doi.org/10.3389/fmicb.2019.00766>
- Ridley, E. V., Wong, A.C.-N., Westmiller, S., Douglas, A.E., 2012. Impact of the resident microbiota on the nutritional phenotype of *drosophila melanogaster*. *PLoS One* 7, e36765. <https://doi.org/10.1371/journal.pone.0036765>
- Ross, A.A., Rodrigues Hoffmann, A., Neufeld, J.D., 2019. The skin microbiome of vertebrates. *Microbiome*. <https://doi.org/10.1186/s40168-019-0694-6>
- Rowe, M., Veerus, L., Trosvik, P., Buckling, A., Pizzari, T., 2020. The Reproductive Microbiome: An Emerging Driver of Sexual Selection, Sexual Conflict, Mating Systems, and Reproductive Isolation. *Trends Ecol. Evol.*

- <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.tree.2019.11.004>
- Sannino, D.R., Dobson, A.J., Edwards, K., Angert, E.R., Buchon, N., 2018. The *Drosophila melanogaster* gut microbiota provisions thiamine to its host. *MBio* 9.  
<https://doi.org/10.1128/mBio.00155-18>
- Sharon, G., Segal, D., Ringo, J.M., Hefetz, A., Zilber-Rosenberg, I., Rosenberg, E., 2010. Commensal bacteria play a role in mating preference of *Drosophila melanogaster*. *Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. U. S. A.* 107, 20051–6. <https://doi.org/10.1073/pnas.1009906107>
- Shin, S.C., Kim, S.-H., You, H., Kim, B., Kim, A.C., Lee, K.-A., Yoon, J.-H., Ryu, J.-H., Lee, W.-J., 2011. *Drosophila* Microbiome Modulates Host Developmental and Metabolic Homeostasis via Insulin Signaling. *Science* (80-. ). 334, 670–674.  
<https://doi.org/10.1126/science.1212782>
- Shuttleworth, L.A., Khan, M.A.M., Osborne, T., Collins, D., Srivastava, M., Reynolds, O.L., 2019. A walk on the wild side: Gut bacteria fed to mass-reared larvae of Queensland fruit fly [*Bactrocera tryoni* (Froggatt)] influence development. *BMC Biotechnol.* 19, 95.  
<https://doi.org/10.1186/s12896-019-0579-6>
- Strand, M.R., 2018. Composition and functional roles of the gut microbiota in mosquitoes. *Curr. Opin. Insect Sci.* <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.cois.2018.05.008>
- Sutherst, R.W., Collyer, B.S., Yonow, T., 2000. The vulnerability of Australian horticulture to the Queensland fruit fly, *Bactrocera* (*Dacus*) *tryoni*, under climate change. *Aust. J. Agric. Res.* 51, 467–480. <https://doi.org/10.1071/AR98203>
- Visôto, L.E., Oliveira, M.G.A., Guedes, R.N.C., Ribon, A.O.B., Good-God, P.I.V., 2009. Contribution of gut bacteria to digestion and development of the velvetbean caterpillar, *Anticarsia gemmatilis*. *J. Insect Physiol.* 55, 185–191.  
<https://doi.org/10.1016/j.jinsphys.2008.10.017>
- Wong, A.C.-N., Dobson, A.J., Douglas, A.E., 2014. Gut microbiota dictates the metabolic

- response of *Drosophila* to diet. *J. Exp. Biol.* 217, 1894–1901.  
<https://doi.org/10.1242/JEB.101725>
- Wong, A.C.N., Wang, Q.P., Morimoto, J., Senior, A.M., Lihoreau, M., Neely, G.G., Simpson, S.J., Ponton, F., 2017. Gut Microbiota Modifies Olfactory-Guided Microbial Preferences and Foraging Decisions in *Drosophila*. *Curr. Biol.*  
<https://doi.org/10.1016/j.cub.2017.07.022>
- Woruba, D.N., Morrow, J.L., Reynolds, O.L., Chapman, T.A., Collins, D.P., Riegler, M., 2019. Diet and irradiation effects on the bacterial community composition and structure in the gut of domesticated teneral and mature Queensland fruit fly, *Bactrocera tryoni* (Diptera: Tephritidae). *BMC Microbiol.* 19, 281. <https://doi.org/10.1186/s12866-019-1649-6>
- Zheng, H., Nishida, A., Kwong, W.K., Koch, H., Engel, P., Steele, M.I., Moran, N.A., 2016. Metabolism of toxic sugars by strains of the bee gut symbiont *Gilliamella apicola*. *MBio* 7. <https://doi.org/10.1128/mBio.01326-16>
- Zheng, H., Powell, J.E., Steele, M.I., Dietrich, C., Moran, N.A., 2017. Honeybee gut microbiota promotes host weight gain via bacterial metabolism and hormonal signaling. *Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. U. S. A.* 114, 4775–4780.  
<https://doi.org/10.1073/pnas.1701819114>

## **Chapter 2:**

**The microbiota modulates larval foraging  
behaviour, development rate and pupal  
production in *Bactrocera tryoni***

*(Published in BMC Microbiology)*

RESEARCH

Open Access



# Commensal microbiota modulates larval foraging behaviour, development rate and pupal production in *Bactrocera tryoni*

Juliano Morimoto<sup>1,2\*</sup>, Binh Nguyen<sup>1</sup>, Shabnam T. Tabrizi<sup>1</sup>, Ida Lundbäck<sup>1</sup>, Phillip W. Taylor<sup>1</sup>, Fleur Ponton<sup>1</sup> and Toni A. Chapman<sup>3</sup>

## Abstract

**Background:** Commensal microbes can promote survival and growth of developing insects, and have important fitness implications in adulthood. Insect larvae can acquire commensal microbes through two main routes: by vertical acquisition from maternal deposition of microbes on the eggshells and by horizontal acquisition from the environment where the larvae develop. To date, however, little is known about how microbes acquired through these different routes interact to shape insect development. In the present study, we investigated how vertically and horizontally acquired microbiota influence larval foraging behaviour, development time to pupation and pupal production in the Queensland fruit fly ('Qfly'), *Bactrocera tryoni*.

**Results:** Both vertically and horizontally acquired microbiota were required to maximise pupal production in Qfly. Moreover, larvae exposed to both vertically and horizontally acquired microbiota pupated sooner than those exposed to no microbiota, or only to horizontally acquired microbiota. Larval foraging behaviour was also influenced by both vertically and horizontally acquired microbiota. Larvae from treatments exposed to neither vertically nor horizontally acquired microbiota spent more time overall on foraging patches than did larvae of other treatments, and most notably had greater preference for diets with extreme protein or sugar compositions.

**Conclusion:** The integrity of the microbiota early in life is important for larval foraging behaviour, development time to pupation, and pupal production in Qflies. These findings highlight the complexity of microbial relations in this species, and provide insights to the importance of exposure to microbial communities during laboratory- or mass-rearing of tephritid fruit flies.

**Keywords:** Nutrition, Larval behaviour, Development, Microbiota

## Background

Communities of commensal microorganisms ('microbiota') influence a wide variety of behavioural and physiological traits in their animal hosts [1, 2]. The effects of the microbiota on modulation of blood pressure, diabetes and obesity risks have been shown in vertebrates [3, 4], while the microbiota is known to play numerous fitness-associated roles in a vast diversity of invertebrate hosts [5], from changes in developmental

rate, nutrition, reproduction, to kin recognition [6–10] and even mate choice, although with conflicting findings [11, 12]. The microbiota can influence host physiology and behaviour at various developmental stages. Host-microbiota interactions are for instance highly influential at the larval stage in insects [13–17]. In the Fritillary butterfly, *Melitaea cinxia*, the gut microbiota is a key determinant of larval growth rate [18]. In mosquitoes, the lack of gut microbiota results in significantly delayed development and reduced likelihood of larvae developing through to adulthood [19, 20].

The microbiota is often composed by a mix of microbes that have co-evolved with the host and therefore are essential to host survival and fitness (primary obligatory

\* Correspondence: [juliano.morimoto@mq.edu.au](mailto:juliano.morimoto@mq.edu.au)

<sup>1</sup>Department of Biological Sciences, Macquarie University, North Ryde, NSW 2109, Australia

<sup>2</sup>Programa de Pós-Graduação em Ecologia e Conservação, Federal University of Paraná, Curitiba 19031, CEP: 81531-990, Brazil

Full list of author information is available at the end of the article



symbionts), as well as transient microbes that have not co-evolved with the host but can nonetheless affect hosts' fitness (secondary facultative symbionts) [21, 22]. Both primary and secondary microbes are mainly acquired through (i) vertical transmission via maternal surface contamination of the egg and (ii) horizontal acquisition from the environment [22–25]. In insects, females can contaminate the eggshells of their progeny with their own microbiota, which is then ingested by hatching larvae [5, 26–31]. Through development, the maintenance of microbiota depends on ingestion of microbes from the environment, most often from dietary sources ([32–40]; see also [22, 24] for reviews). Larvae of some insect species can even develop foraging preferences for certain microbiota strains that support their development [10, 41, 42]. Yet, there has been little investigation of how vertically and horizontally acquired microbiota shape development and larval behaviour.

In tephritid fruit flies, the microbiota is an important determinant of health and performance in both larvae and adults [16, 25, 38, 43–47], and manipulations of microbiota communities have been suggested as a mean of enhancing the performance of insects produced for sterile insect technique (SIT) programs [48–50]. For instance, supplementing Mediterranean fruit fly (*Ceratitis capitata*) larvae with the bacterium *Enterobacter* sp. improves pupal and adult productivity and reduces development time without affecting other fitness-related traits such as mating competitiveness [49]. In the present study, we ascertained the importance of vertically and horizontally acquired microbiota in the tephritid fruit fly *Bactrocera tryoni* Froggatt (Diptera: Tephritidae) (aka 'Queensland fruit fly' or 'Qfly'). Previous studies in Qflies have demonstrated the presence of both vertical [30] and horizontal [51] acquisition of microbiota. We manipulated the microbiota of Qfly eggs and larvae to generate treatments comprised of sterile eggs from which larvae were reared in either sterile or non-sterile diet, as well as the control, conventional, treatment of non-sterile eggs reared in non-sterile diet. Our approach therefore manipulated both permanent and transient members of the microbiota simultaneously. The effects of microbial exposure were measured on larval foraging behaviour, development time to pupation and pupal production. The present study investigates not only the importance of the microbiota for larval behaviour, development rate and pupal production in Qfly, but also highlights that manipulation of the microbiota communities acquired horizontally or vertically may provide a valuable means of enhancing mass-rearing of this species for SIT programs.

## Methods

### Fly stock and egg collection

Eggs were collected from a laboratory-adapted stock of Qfly (> 17 generations-old). The colony has been

maintained in non-overlapping generations in a controlled environment room (humidity  $65 \pm 5\%$ , temperature  $25 \pm 0.5^\circ\text{C}$ ) with light cycle of 12 h light: 0.5 h dusk: 11 h dark: 0.5 h dawn). Adults were maintained with free-choice diets of hydrolysed yeast (MP Biomedicals, Cat. n° 02103304) and commercial cane sugar (CSR® White Sugar), while larvae were maintained using a 'standard' gel-based diet that contains Brewer's yeast (Lallemand LBI2250) [52]; Nipagin used in the gel-based diet was obtained from Southern Biological (Cat no. MC11.2). Eggs were collected in a 300 mL semi-transparent white plastic (LDPE) bottle that had perforations of < 1 mm diameter through which females could insert their ovipositor and deposit eggs. The bottle contained 20 mL of water to maintain high humidity. Females were allowed to oviposit for 2 h, after which eggs were transferred to larval diet.

## Experimental procedures

### Microbiota manipulation of eggs and larvae

An established protocol was used to manipulate microbial exposure of the eggs and larvae [53]. Briefly, eggs were washed twice in 0.5% Chlorite liquid bleach (Peerless JAL®) for 5 min, followed by one wash in 70% ethanol for 2 min, and three washes in Milli-Q water for 2 min each wash. Using a sterilized brush in a sterile environment, the eggs were then transferred onto either non-sterile standard gel-based diets ('-/+' treatment) or standard gel-based diets supplemented with 50 µg/mL (final concentration) of streptomycin and tetracycline (stock solution: 10 mg/mL for both) (Cat no. S6501 and T3258 from Sigma Aldrich®, respectively) ('-/-' treatment). Finally, eggs with intact microbiota were washed three times in sterile Milli-Q water for 2 min each wash and placed on standard gel-based diets without antibiotics and in non-sterile environment ('+/+' treatment). Antibiotics were dissolved in sterile Milli-Q water in sterile 50 mL tubes to create the stock solutions. The stock solution of tetracycline was warmed to  $50^\circ\text{C}$  to increase solubility. Antibiotics were added to the gel-based diet just before the diet set. To quantify and compare the microbial load of larvae in each treatment, we washed groups of three late 2nd instar larvae 3 times in 80% ethanol for 2 min each wash, followed by 3 washes in PBS buffer for 2 min each wash before homogenising the larvae using Sigma Aldrich® autoclavable plastic pestles (Cat no. Z359947). We plated 30 µL of the homogenate ( $N = 5$  replicates per treatment) in de *Man-Rogosa-Sharpe* (Oxoid® MRS, Cat no. CM0361) agar, LB agar (Oxoid® Cat no. 22700025), and *Potato-Dextrose Agar* (PDA) (Oxoid® Cat no. CM0139B) plates ( $N = 45$  plates), and incubated for 48 h at  $26^\circ\text{C}$ , after which we counted the number of colonies ('CFU') in the plates. This approach allowed us to quantify culturable bacterial and fungal components of the microbial



community. For this study, we consider ‘vertically acquired microbiota’ as the microbiota that is present in the eggs and ‘horizontally acquired microbiota’ as the microbiota potentially present in the diet and in the surrounding environment. The total CFU *per* replicate *per* larvae was estimated as the sum of colonies in all three plates multiplied by the total volume of homogenate. A non-parametric Kruskal-Wallis test was used to test for differences in CFU counts between treatments. As expected, there was a significant effect of treatment on CFU load of the larvae, in which larvae from treatment *+/+* had the highest CFU counts, followed by treatment *-/+* with intermediate CFU counts, and treatment *-/-* with no CFU (Additional file 1).

#### **Developmental time until pupation and pupal production**

For each treatment, ca. 50 eggs (SE:  $\pm 0.274$ ) were placed at the centre of 50 mL Falcon tubes that contained 15 mL of standard gel-based diet (40 replicate tubes per treatment). The egg count was achieved by adding 4  $\mu$  L of egg-water solution (expected yield of 50 eggs) into the Falcon tubes and then counting the total number of eggs in each Falcon tube under sterile conditions. This approach was needed to avoid contamination of the eggs and diet by airborne microbes (particularly in the *-/-* treatment); to standardise the methods, we used this protocol for all treatments. When preparing the tubes, diet was poured while warm, and tubes were tilted until diet set in order to generate more surface area of the diet for the larvae. Excess moisture was allowed to evaporate under sterile conditions after which the tubes were sealed. All treatments were maintained in a controlled environment room (humidity  $65 \pm 5\%$ , temperature  $25 \pm 0.5^\circ\text{C}$ ) with 12 h light: 0.5 h dusk:11 h dark: 0.5 h dawn cycle.

For collection of pupae, four 50 mL Falcon tubes in which larvae were developing were inserted through 30 mm diameter holes in the lid of a 1.125 L Decor Telfresh plastic container (12 cm  $\times$  9.5 cm  $\times$  10.5 cm) so that the top protruded into the plastic container ( $N = 10$  replicates per treatment). The plastic containers were sterilized with 70% ethanol, and contained ca. 50 g of autoclaved vermiculite, and laid on their side so that larvae could easily exit from the Falcon tubes to pupate in the vermiculite. No larvae remained in the Falcon tubes at the end of the experiment. This design allowed larvae to pupate in a sterile environment. Pupae were collected by sieving the vermiculite 8, 9 and 10 days after the onset of the experiment, and then holding all collected pupae in 90 mm Petri dishes.

‘Pupal production’ was calculated as the total number of pupae divided by the number of eggs placed on the diet multiplied by 100 (%). ‘Daily pupation percentage’

was measured as the number of pupae collected 8, 9 and 10 days after eggs were placed on the diet divided by the sum of the number of pupae for all days, multiplied by 100 (%). No pupation was observed after 10 days. This allowed us to (1) compare how many pupae were collected each day while standardising for overall pupal production of each treatment group (‘daily pupation percentage’) and (2) identify the day with the highest pupal production (‘peak pupation day’). ANOVA was used to compare treatment groups for pupal production and development time, followed by Student-Newman-Keuls (SNK) posthoc tests. For pupal production, the model contained replicate and treatment as factors in a single model. For developmental time, the model contained replicate, as well as treatment and the linear and quadratic effects of time (and their interactions) as factors in a single model. All statistical analyses were performed using R version 3.4.0 [54]. Figures for developmental time to pupation and pupal production were plotted using the R package ‘ggplot2’ [55].

#### **Foraging behaviour**

The ratio of yeast-to-sugar (Y:S ratios) from the standard gel-based larval diet [52] was manipulated to create 6 diets (280 mg/mL) with yeast-to-sugar (Y:S) ratios of 1:0, 5:1, 1.5:1, 1:1.6, 1:3.4, and 0:1 (for formulations, see Additional file 2). For the experimental diet mixture, we used hydrolysed yeast obtained from MP Biomedicals (Cat no. 02103304) containing ca. 60% protein according to the product data sheet (Datasheet 02103304). Diets made with hydrolysed yeast are translucent which facilitates the counting of the larvae in the foraging patches during the experiment. Sucrose was obtained from MP Biomedicals (Cat no. 02902978). 20 mL of each diet was poured into 90 mm diameter Petri dishes and allowed to set. In addition to the diets, a 1% agar solution that contained the same components as the diets except for yeast and sugar was prepared; 20 mL of the agar solution was poured to cover a 90 mm diameter Petri dish that was used as the ‘foraging arena’ ( $N = 20$ ). The pH of all diets, including the agar base of the foraging arena, was adjusted to 3.8–4 using citric acid. After setting and 15 min prior to the onset of the experiment, six equally spaced holes were made around the agar base of the foraging arena by perforating it with a 25 mm diameter plastic tube. The plastic tube and all surfaces were sterilised with Ethanol 80% before use. The same tube was used to cut discs from the experimental diets, which were deposited in the holes in order of increasing Y:S ratio.

Larvae were reared in 50 mL Falcon tubes as described previously (i.e., treatments *-/-*, *-/+*, *+/+*). At 4–5 days after egg collection, 25 late 2nd instar larvae from each treatment were collected with a soft brush and placed at the centre of foraging arenas (7 replicates per treatment),

which were then covered to minimize loss of moisture and placed in a dark room to minimise visual stimuli. The number of larvae on each of the discs of diet and on the agar base between discs was assessed 1 h, 2 h, 4 h, 6 h, and 24 h after larvae were placed in the arena. To analyse larval foraging preference, a multinomial logistic regression model was fitted using the 'multinom' function of the 'nnet' package in R [56] with time, treatment, and their interactions as factors. A multinomial logistic regression measures the relative log-odds of a choice between a reference level (agar base) and a comparative level (each diet).

If relative log-odds > 0, the foraging preference for the diet is higher than to the agar base. If relative log-odds < 0, the foraging preference is higher for the agar base than to the diet. Note that the reference and comparative levels are taken within treatments, that is, the foraging preference for each diet is compared with agar base *within* the treatment. The interaction term measures the statistical significance between two *within* treatment differences in foraging preference for agar base vs. diet. For example, the interaction term measures the difference in relative log-odds of agar base vs. diet 1 within treatment A, and agar base vs. diet 1 within treatment B. The same comparison is applied to all diets. This approach was necessary to account for the non-independence of the data points within each foraging arena over time, and the multiple simultaneous choices of diets presented to the larvae. Statistical inferences of the relative log-odds were made based on the *t*-distribution ( $\alpha = 0.05$ ). Relative log-odds were plotted in Excel version 14.7.3.

## Results

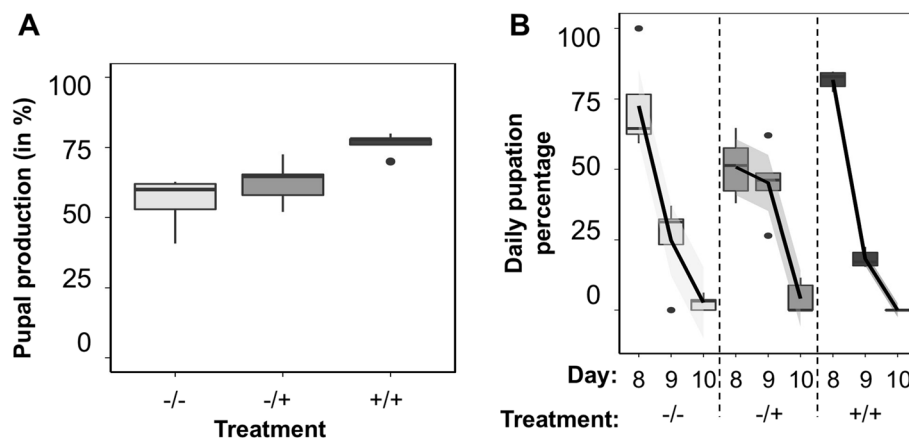
### The microbiota affects development time and pupal production

Manipulation of microbiota significantly affected pupal production (*Treatment*:  $F_{2,11} = 11.710$ ,  $p = 0.002$ ,

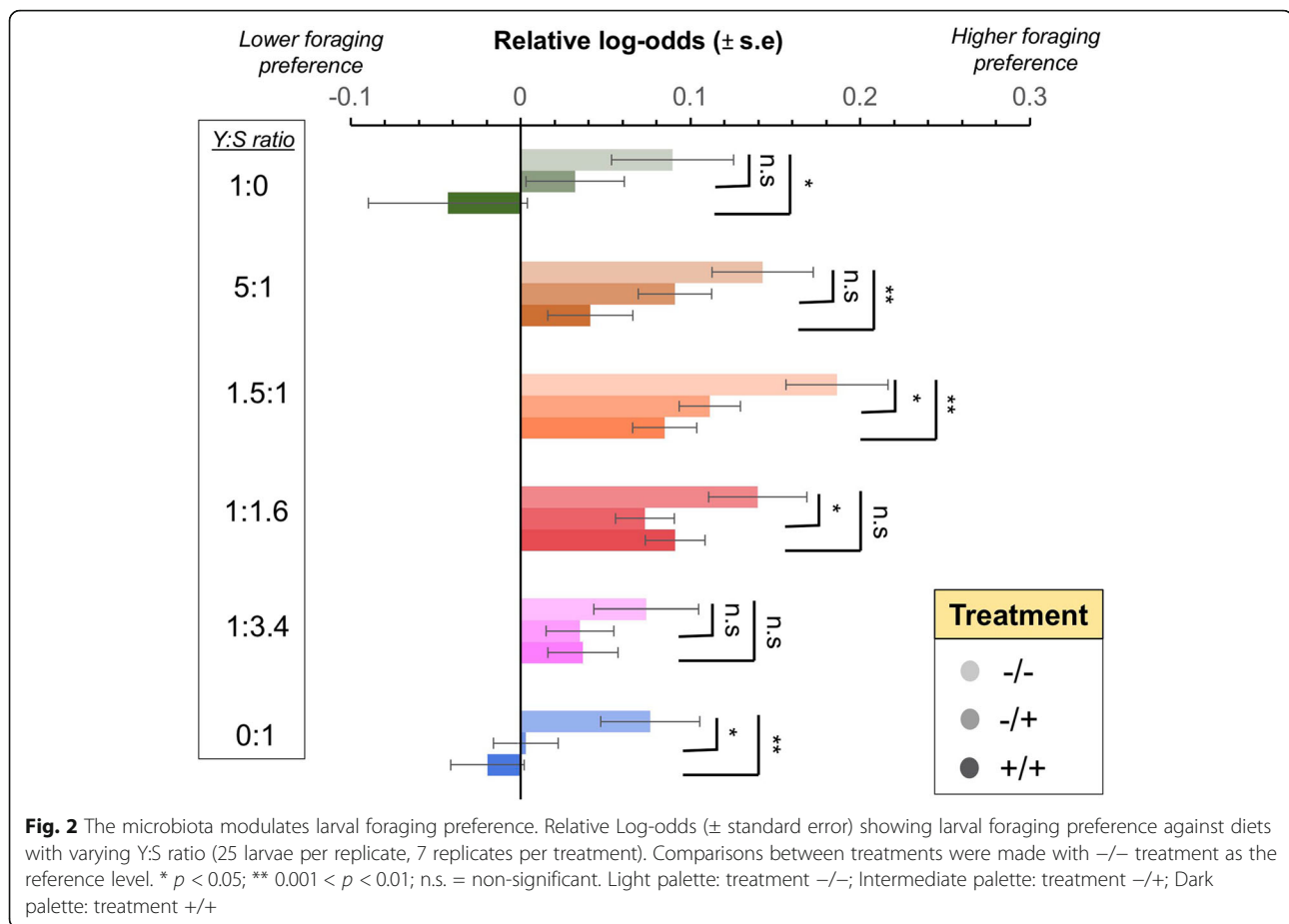
Additional file 2: Table S2), whereby more pupae were produced from treatment +/+ than from treatments -/- and -/+ (Fig. 1 a, Additional file 2: Table S2). There was no significant difference between treatments -/- and -/+ on pupal production (Additional file 2: Table S2). There were also significant interactions between the linear and quadratic effects of time (days after egg collection) and treatment on daily pupation percentage (*Day \* Treatment*:  $F_{2,35} = 8.315$ ,  $p = 0.001$ , *Day<sup>2</sup> \* Treatment*:  $F_{2,35} = 15.446$ ,  $p < 0.001$ , Additional file 2: Table S3), whereby treatments -/- and +/+ had a peak in daily pupation percentage on day 8, after which daily pupation percentage declined in day 9 and 10, whereas treatment -/+ had similar daily pupation percentage on days 8 and 9 before declining sharply on day 10 (Fig. 1 b, Additional file 2: Table S3).

### The microbiota affects larval foraging behaviour

Larval foraging preference was assessed by offering larvae a choice amongst 6 diets that varied in yeast-to-sugar ratios (Y:S ratios), including diets that were yeast (protein) biased, balanced, or sugar biased. Larvae of treatment -/- had greater preference to forage in extreme Y:S ratios relative to the agar base than did larvae of other treatment groups (see Additional file 2: Table S4). In particular, larvae from treatment -/- had higher foraging preference for diets of Y:S ratio 1:0 (protein biased) and Y:S ratio 0:1 (no protein) (Fig. 2) than did larvae from treatment +/+. Larvae from treatment -/- also displayed significantly higher foraging preference for balanced diets (i.e., Y:S 5:1 and 1.5:1) in comparison to larvae from treatment +/+ (Fig. 2). On the other hand, absence of vertically acquired microbes for larvae on non-sterile diet (i.e., treatment -/+) influenced preference for foraging on balanced and sugar biased diets



**Fig. 1** The effects of the microbiota on pupation in Qfly larvae. **a** Pupal production (in %, from  $50 \pm 0.274$  eggs per treatment). **b** Daily pupation percentage from days 8–10 after the onset of the experiment



(Fig. 2 and Additional file 2: Table S4). For instance, treatment  $-/+$  larvae and treatment  $-/-$  larvae were significantly different in foraging preference for diets of Y:S 1.5:1, 1:1.6 and 0:1 (Fig. 2, Additional file 2: Table S4). Overall, the foraging preference patterns of larvae from treatments  $-/+$  and  $+/+$  were more similar than to that of larvae from the treatment  $-/-$  (Fig. 2).

## Discussion

Host-microbiota interactions are highly influential in larval development and adult fitness of many insect species [13–16, 25, 57, 58]. Here, we showed that in Qfly the microbiota affects developmental time to pupation and pupal production, as well as larval foraging behaviour, particularly preference for foraging on diets with extreme nutrient composition. In tephritids, the microbiota modifies the nutritional environment of the larvae [58] and serves as food for adults [25]. Moreover, manipulations of the gut microbiota have been proposed as means to enhance the performance of sterile adult flies released in SIT programs [48–50] since larval nutrition and health is an important determinant of the yield and quality of mass-reared adults. The present study provides insights to the role of vertically and horizontally

acquired bacteria in development and pre-pupal survivorship of Qfly but also provides a starting point for future work aiming at enhancing the quantity and quality of mass-reared Qfly for SIT.

## Effects of the microbiota on pupal production

Our data showed that vertically and horizontally acquired microbiota communities were important for development time and pupal production in Qflies. For instance, daily pupation percentage showed a similar pattern of linear decrease over time in treatments  $-/-$  and  $+/+$ , which was not observed for treatment  $-/+$ , suggesting that horizontally acquired microbiota could potentially influence the time until pupation independently of vertically acquired microbiota. It is unclear why larvae from axenic (germ-free) eggs that were exposed to horizontally acquired microbiota (i.e., treatment  $-/+$ ) showed a delay in pupal production. It is possible that axenic larvae are more susceptible to infection by pathogenic microbes from the environment (see for instance [59–61]) that could have a negative effect on larval development. Despite this, pupal production was significantly lower in treatments  $-/-$  and  $-/+$  compared with treatment  $+/+$ , revealing that horizontally acquired microbes are

insufficient to fully rescue pupal production and highlighting the importance of vertically transmitted microbiota for development. The mechanisms through which the microbiota affect pupal production in Qfly is unknown. It is possible that specific strains of the microbiota regulate factors underpinning life-stage transitions of flies. For example, in *Bactrocera dorsalis* gut bacteria of the genus *Enterococcus* have been found to have positive effects, and *Lactobacillus* to have negative effects, on larval development and pupation [62], but the molecular mechanisms of these effects are not known. In Qflies, two yeast strains, *Pichia kluyveri* and *Hanseniaspora uvarum*, have been recently proved to play an important role in pupal production [43], although it is not certain when and from where these fungi are acquired by larvae. These previous findings suggest a complex interplay between the fungal and bacterial components of the microbiota on development [41–43], and open an important avenue for developing approaches that exploit fungi or bacteria, or both, to enhance development in mass-rearing programs. Our results are in agreement with previous literature showing that the microbiota can promote development to pupation in Qflies [43]. It is unlikely that our results were influenced by the sterilization treatment used to remove the microbiota from the eggshells since our findings are broadly consistent with previous literature using axenic (germ-free) models in *Drosophila*, whereby the gut microbiota at early stages of development affects larval development and behaviour, as well as pupal production and adult traits (e.g. [10, 35, 41, 42]), although recently some experimental procedures have been questioned (e.g., [63]).

#### Effects of the microbiota on larval foraging behaviour

Bacteria that were vertically and/or horizontally acquired affected Qfly larval foraging behaviour. For instance, the number of larvae on foraging patches, rather than the agar base, was relatively high for treatment  $-/-$ , intermediate for treatment  $-/+$ , and relatively low for treatment  $+/+$  in comparison with other treatments. These patterns were particularly evident for extreme protein- and sugar-biased diets for which the larvae from treatment  $-/-$  exhibited much higher preference than did larvae from treatments  $-/+$  and  $+/+$  (Fig. 2). Together, these findings show that vertically and horizontally acquired microbiota can act in combination to regulate larval foraging behaviour patterns. The exact mechanism through which the microbiota modulates Qfly larval foraging behaviour is unknown, although it is possible that microbes modulate nutrient-specific larval foraging behaviour due to their differential carbohydrate and protein metabolism. For instance, a recent study has shown that the gut microbiota can modulate appetite for amino acids in *D. melanogaster* adults [9], although whether

the gut microbiota also modulates amino acid appetite in larvae remains unknown. It is also possible that the absence of microbiota may affect metabolic processes and nutrient assimilation in Qfly larvae, as has been found previously in *D. melanogaster* [41, 42]. The total absence of microbiota ( $-/-$  treatment) resulted in Qfly larvae with greater tendency to forage in all diets, including those with extreme nutritional values (e.g., Y:S 0:1). This result might indicate a reduced ability of larvae to discriminate or to balance nutrient intake, and might also suggest a broader nutritional requirement of these larvae compared with larvae that are exposed to vertically and horizontally acquired microbial communities. In addition to influencing larval foraging behaviour, microbiota in the larval diet is also known to alter the diet's nutritional composition. For instance, the microbiota in the diet increases the amino acid content of the substrate where larvae develop, which in turn may affect how larvae balance their dietary preferences [58]. It remains unknown whether these potential effects of the microbiota on larval foraging preferences are carried through to adulthood. Previous studies have shown that laboratory-adapted adult female Qflies are equally attracted to diets with and without microbiota supplementation, suggesting that the modulation of adult dietary preferences could be independent of the microbiota colonising the diet in adult Qflies [64]. However, to our knowledge, there have been no studies that manipulate the microbiota of adult Qflies (instead of the microbiota of the diet) to investigate changes in adult foraging preferences. Thus, future studies using approaches similar to those of the present study but applied to adults are needed in order to shed light into whether the microbiota-associated changes in foraging preferences at the larval stage are also observed in adults.

#### Conclusion

The present study reveals combined effects of vertically and horizontally acquired microbes on development time, pupal production and larval foraging behaviour in Qflies. These findings contribute to the understanding of fitness-related effects of host-microbial interactions, and provide a starting point for future investigations of how microbiota affects early life stages of this species, as well as guiding development of protocols for enhanced large scale rearing for Qfly SIT programs.

#### Supplementary information

Supplementary information accompanies this paper at <https://doi.org/10.1186/s12866-019-1648-7>.

**Additional file 1.** Manipulation of the microbiota in Qfly larvae. Total CFU counts of Qfly larvae. Kruskal-Wallis  $\chi^2 = 13.011$ ,  $df = 2$ ,  $p = 0.0015$  (see Main Text). Light grey:  $-/-$  treatment; Intermediate grey:  $-/+$



treatment; Dark grey: ++ treatment. Letters indicate statistically significant differences in pairwise Kruskal-Wallis comparisons.

**Additional file 2: Table S1** Diet information. The recipes for the diets used in this study. **Table S2** Output of the model investigating the effects of the microbiota on pupal production. Bold –  $p < 0.05$ . **Table S3** Output of the model investigating the effects of the microbiota on developmental time to pupation. Bold –  $p < 0.05$ . **Table S4** Complete analysis of the multinomial logistic regression investigating the role of microbiota on larvae foraging preference.

## Abbreviations

CFU: Colony-forming units; Qfly: Queensland fruit fly; SIT: Sterile Insect Technique; Y:S: Yeast:sugar ratio

## Acknowledgements

We acknowledge two anonymous reviewers for useful comments on the earlier drafts of this manuscript.

## About this supplement

This article has been published as part of BMC Microbiology Volume 19 Supplement 1, 2019: Proceedings of an FAO/IAEA Coordinated Research Project on Use of Symbiotic Bacteria to Reduce Mass-rearing Costs and Increase Mating Success in Selected Fruit Pests in Support of SIT Application: microbiology. The full contents of the supplement are available online at <https://bmcmicrobiol.biomedcentral.com/articles/supplements/volume-19-supplement-1>.

## Author's contributions

JM, TAC, BN and FP designed the experiment. JM, STT, BN and IL performed all experiments. JM and BN analysed the data. All authors contributed to the writing of the manuscript. All authors have read and approved the final manuscript.

## Funding

Project *Raising Q-fly Sterile Insect Technique to World Standard* (HG14033) is funded by the Hort Frontiers Fruit Fly Fund, part of the Hort Frontiers strategic partnership initiative developed by Hort Innovation, with co-investment from Macquarie University and contributions from the Australian Government. BN is supported by an international Research Training Program (IRTP) scholarship from Macquarie University (NSW, Australia).

## Availability of data and materials

The raw data used in this study are available in the figures and tables and upon direct request to the lead author.

## Ethics approval and consent to participate

Not Applicable

## Consent for publication

Not Applicable

## Competing interests

The authors declare that they have no competing interests.

## Author details

<sup>1</sup>Department of Biological Sciences, Macquarie University, North Ryde, NSW 2109, Australia. <sup>2</sup>Programa de Pós-Graduação em Ecologia e Conservação, Federal University of Paraná, Curitiba 19031, CEP: 81531-990, Brazil. <sup>3</sup>The Elizabeth Macarthur Agricultural Institute, New South Wales Department of Primary Industries, Meneagle, NSW 2568, Australia.

Published: 24 December 2019

## References

- Rooks MG, Garrett WS. Gut microbiota, metabolites and host immunity. *Nat Rev Immunol*. 2016;16(6):341–52.
- Cryan JF, Dinan TG. Mind-altering microorganisms: the impact of the gut microbiota on brain and behaviour. *Nat Rev Neurosci*. 2012;13(10):701–12.
- Zhao L. The gut microbiota and obesity: from correlation to causality. *Nat Rev Microbiol*. 2013;11(9):639–47.
- Sommer F, Bäckhed F. The gut microbiota—masters of host development and physiology. *Nat Rev Microbiol*. 2013;11(4):227–38.
- Douglas A. The microbial dimension in insect nutritional ecology. *Funct Ecol*. 2009;23(1):38–47.
- Morimoto J, Simpson SJ, Ponton F. Direct and trans-generational effects of male and female gut microbiota in *Drosophila melanogaster*. *Biol Lett*. 2017;13(7):20160966.
- Lize A, McKay R, Lewis Z. Kin recognition in *Drosophila*: the importance of ecology and gut microbiota. *The ISME J*. 2014;8(2):469–77.
- Damodaram KJP, Ayyasamy A, Kempraj V. Commensal bacteria aid mate-selection in the fruit fly, *Bactrocera dorsalis*. *Microb Ecol*. 2016;72(3):725–9.
- Leitão-Gonçalves R, Carvalho-Santos Z, Francisco AP, Fioreze GT, Anjos M, Baltazar C, Elias AP, Itskov PM, Piper MD, Ribeiro C. Commensal bacteria and essential amino acids control food choice behavior and reproduction. *PLoS Biol*. 2017;15(4):e2000862.
- Wong AC-N, Wang Q-P, Morimoto J, Senior AM, Lihoreau M, Neely GG, Simpson SJ, Ponton F. Gut microbiota modifies olfactory-guided microbial preferences and foraging decisions in *Drosophila*. *Curr Biol*. 2017;27(15):2397–2404. e2394.
- Sharon G, Segal D, Ringo JM, Hefetz A, Zilber-Rosenberg I, Rosenberg E. Commensal bacteria play a role in mating preference of *Drosophila melanogaster*. *P Natl Acad Sci USA*. 2010.
- Leftwich PT, Clarke NV, Hutchings MI, Chapman T. Gut microbiomes and reproductive isolation in *Drosophila*. *Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A*. 2017;201708345.
- Zhao Y, Wang W, Zhu F, Wang X, Wang X, Lei C. The gut microbiota in larvae of the housefly *Musca domestica* and their horizontal transfer through feeding. *AMB Express*. 2017;7(1):147.
- Tang X, Freitag D, Vogel H, Ping L, Shao Y, Cordero EA, Andersen G, Westermann M, Heckel DG, Boland W. Complexity and variability of gut commensal microbiota in polyphagous lepidopteran larvae. *PLoS One*. 2012;7(7):e36978.
- Tagliavia M, Messina E, Manachini B, Cappello S, Quatrini P. The gut microbiota of larvae of *Rhynchophorus ferrugineus* Oliver (Coleoptera: Curculionidae). *BMC Microbiol*. 2014;14(1):136.
- Ben-Yosef M, Jurkevitch E, Yuval B. Effect of bacteria on nutritional status and reproductive success of the Mediterranean fruit fly *Ceratitis capitata*. *Physiol Entomol*. 2008;33(2):145–54.
- Drew R, Lloyd A. Bacteria associated with fruit flies and their host plants. Fruit flies, their biology, natural enemies and control. 1989;3:131–40.
- Ruokolainen L, Ikonen S, Makkonen H, Hanski I. Larval growth rate is associated with the composition of the gut microbiota in the Glanville fritillary butterfly. *Oecologia*. 2016;181(3):895–903.
- Coon KL, Vogel KJ, Brown MR, Strand MR. Mosquitoes rely on their gut microbiota for development. *Mol Ecol*. 2014;23(11):2727–39.
- Chouaia B, Rossi P, Epis S, Mosca M, Ricci I, Damiani C, Ulissi U, Crotti E, Daffonchio D, Bandi C. Delayed larval development in *Anopheles* mosquitoes deprived of *Asaia* bacterial symbionts. *BMC Microbiol*. 2012;12(1):52.
- Dale C, Moran NA. Molecular interactions between bacterial symbionts and their hosts. *Cell*. 2006;126(3):453–65.
- Bright M, Bulgheresi S. A complex journey: transmission of microbial symbionts. *Nat Rev Microbiol*. 2010;8(3):218.
- Chandler JA, Lang JM, Bhatnagar S, Eisen JA, Kopp A. Bacterial communities of diverse *Drosophila* species: ecological context of a host–microbe model system. *PLoS Genet*. 2011;7(9):e1002272.
- Funkhouser LJ, Bordenstein SR. Mom knows best: the universality of maternal microbial transmission. *PLoS Biol*. 2013;11(8):e1001631.
- Drew R, Courtice A, Teakle D. Bacteria as a natural source of food for adult fruit flies (Diptera: Tephritidae). *Oecologia*. 1983;60(3):279–84.
- Erkosar B, Storelli G, Defaye A, Leulier F. Host-intestinal microbiota mutualism: “learning on the Fly”. *Cell Host Microbe*. 2013;13(1):8–14.
- Petri L. Ricerche sopra i batteri intestinali della mosca olearia. Roma: Memorie della Regia Stazione di Patologia Vegetale di Roma 1909.
- Douglas A. Nutritional interactions in insect-microbial symbioses: aphids and their symbiotic bacteria *Buchnera*. *Annu Rev Entomol*. 1998;43(1):17–37.
- Capuzzo C, Firrao G, Mazzon L, Squartini A, Girolami V. ‘*Candidatus Erwinia dacicola*’, a coevolved symbiotic bacterium of the olive fly *Bactrocera oleae* (Gmelin). *Int J Syst Evol Microbiol*. 2005;55(4):1641–7.
- Fitt GP, O'Brien R. Bacteria associated with four species of *Dacus* (Diptera: Tephritidae) and their role in the nutrition of the larvae. *Oecologia*. 1985;67(3):447–54.

31. Smith DC, Douglas AE: The biology of symbiosis: Edward Arnold (Publishers) Ltd.; 1987.
32. Blum JE, Fischer CN, Miles J, Handelsman J. Frequent replenishment sustains the beneficial microbiome of *Drosophila melanogaster*. MBio. 2013;4(6):e00860–13.
33. Broderick NA, Raffa KF, Goodman RM, Handelsman J. Census of the bacterial community of the gypsy moth larval midgut by using culturing and culture-independent methods. Appl Environ Microbiol. 2004;70(1):293–300.
34. Broderick NA, Lemaître B. Gut-associated microbes of *Drosophila melanogaster*. Gut Microbes. 2012;3(4):307–21.
35. Staubach F, Baines JF, Künzel S, Bik EM, Petrov DA. Host species and environmental effects on bacterial communities associated with *Drosophila* in the laboratory and in the natural environment. PLoS One. 2013;8(8):e70749.
36. Kounatidis I, Crotti E, Sapountzis P, Sacchi L, Rizzi A, Chouaib B, Bandi C, Alma A, Daffonchio D, Mavragani-Tsipidou P. *Acetobacter tropicalis* is a major symbiont of the olive fruit fly (*Bactrocera oleae*). Appl Environ Microbiol. 2009;75(10):3281–8.
37. Drew R, Lloyd A. Relationship of fruit flies (Diptera: Tephritidae) and their bacteria to host plants. Ann Entomol Soc Am. 1987;80(5):629–36.
38. Behar A, Yuval B, Jurkevitch E. Gut bacterial communities in the Mediterranean fruit fly (*Ceratitis capitata*) and their impact on host longevity. J Insect Physiol. 2008;54(9):1377–83.
39. Behar A, Jurkevitch E, Yuval B. Bringing back the fruit into fruit fly–bacteria interactions. Mol Ecol. 2008;17(5):1375–86.
40. Stammer H-J. Die bakteriensymbiose der trypetiden (Diptera). Z Morphol Okol Tiere. 1929;15(3):481–523.
41. Shin SC, Kim SH, You H, Kim B, Kim AC, Lee KA, Yoon JH, Ryu JH, Lee WJ. *Drosophila* microbiome modulates host developmental and metabolic homeostasis via insulin signaling. Science. 2011;334(6056):670–4.
42. Storelli G, Defaye A, Erkosar B, Hols P, Royet J, Leulier F. Lactobacillus plantarum promotes *Drosophila* systemic growth by modulating hormonal signals through TOR-dependent nutrient sensing. Cell Metab. 2011;14(3):403–14.
43. Piper AM, Farnier K, Linder T, Speight R, Cunningham JP. Two gut-associated yeasts in a Tephritid fruit fly have contrasting effects on adult attraction and larval survival. J Chem Ecol. 2017;43(9):891–901.
44. Kuzina LV, Peloquin JJ, Vacek DC, Miller TA. Isolation and identification of bacteria associated with adult laboratory Mexican fruit flies, *Anastrepha ludens* (Diptera: Tephritidae). Curr Microbiol. 2001;42(4):290–4.
45. Daser U, Brandl R. Microbial gut floras of eight species of tephritids. Biol J Linn Soc. 1992;45(2):155–65.
46. Ben-Yosef M, Pasternak Z, Jurkevitch E, Yuval B. Symbiotic bacteria enable olive fly larvae to overcome host defences. R Soc Open Sci. 2015;2(7):150170.
47. Kaspi R, Mossinson S, Drezner T, Kamensky B, Yuval B. Effects of larval diet on development rates and reproductive maturation of male and female Mediterranean fruit flies. Physiol Entomol. 2002;27(1):29–38.
48. Kyritsis GA, Augustinos AA, Cáceres C, Bourtzis K. Medfly gut microbiota and enhancement of the sterile insect technique: similarities and differences of *Klebsiella oxytoca* and *Enterobacter* sp. AA26 probiotics during the larval and adult stages of the VIENNA 8D53+ genetic sexing strain. Front Microbiol. 2017;8:2064.
49. Augustinos AA, Kyritsis GA, Papadopoulos NT, Abd-Alla AM, Cáceres C, Bourtzis K. Exploitation of the medfly gut microbiota for the enhancement of sterile insect technique: use of *Enterobacter* sp. in larval diet-based probiotic applications. PLoS One. 2015;10(9):e0136459.
50. Hamden H, Guerfali MMS, Fadhl S, Saidi M, Chevrier C. Fitness improvement of mass-reared sterile males of *Ceratitis capitata* (Vienna 8 strain)(Diptera: Tephritidae) after gut enrichment with probiotics. J Econ Entomol. 2013;106(2):641–7.
51. Vijayasegaran S, Walter G, Drew R. Mouthpart structure, feeding mechanisms, and natural food sources of adult *Bactrocera* (Diptera: Tephritidae). Ann Entomol Soc Am. 1997;90(2):184–201.
52. Moadeli T, Taylor PW, Ponton F. High productivity gel diets for rearing of Queensland fruit fly. J Pest Sci. 2017;2(90):507–20.
53. Koyle ML, Veloz M, Judd AM, Wong AC-N, Newell PD, Douglas AE, Chaston JM. Rearing the Fruit Fly *Drosophila melanogaster* Under Axenic and Gnotobiotic Conditions. JoVE (J Vis Exp). 2016;113:e54219.
54. R Development Core Team: R: A language and environment for statistical computing. R Foundation for Statistical Computing, Vienna, Austria <http://www.r-project.org/> 2017.Accession date: 01-Jan-2017.
55. Wickham H: ggplot2: elegant graphics for data analysis. 2009.
56. Ripley BD. Modern applied statistics with S: springer; 2002.
57. Corby-Harris V, Maes P, Anderson KE. The bacterial communities associated with honey bee (*Apis mellifera*) foragers. PLoS One. 2014;9(4):e95056.
58. Drew R. Amino acid increases in fruit infested by fruit flies of the family Tephritidae. Zool J Linnean Soc. 1988;93(2):107–12.
59. Tlaskalová-Hogenová H, Štěpánková R, Kozáková H, Hudcovic T, Vannucci L, Tučková L, Rossmann P, Hrnčíř T, Kverka M, Zákostelská Z. The role of gut microbiota (commensal bacteria) and the mucosal barrier in the pathogenesis of inflammatory and autoimmune diseases and cancer: contribution of germ-free and gnotobiotic animal models of human diseases. Cell Mol Immunol. 2011;8(2):110.
60. Dubos RJ, Schaedler RW. The effect of the intestinal flora on the growth rate of mice, and on their susceptibility to experimental infections. J Exp Med. 1960;111(3):407–17.
61. Weiss BL, Wang J, Maltz MA, Wu Y, Aksoy S. Trypanosome infection establishment in the tsetse fly gut is influenced by microbiome-regulated host immune barriers. PLoS Pathog. 2013;9(4):e1003318.
62. Khaeso K, Andongma AA, Akami M, Souliyanonh B, Zhu J, Krutmuang P, Niu C-Y. Assessing the effects of gut bacteria manipulation on the development of the oriental fruit fly, *Bactrocera dorsalis* (Diptera: Tephritidae). Symbiosis. 2018;74(2):97–105.
63. Heys C, Lizé A, Blow F, White L, Darby A, Lewis ZJ. The effect of gut microbiota elimination in *Drosophila melanogaster*: a how-to guide for host-microbiota studies. Ecol Evol. 2018.
64. Meats A, Streamer K, Gilchrist A. Bacteria as food had no effect on fecundity during domestication of the fruit fly *Bactrocera tryoni*. J Appl Entomol. 2009;133(8):633–9.

## Publisher's Note

Springer Nature remains neutral with regard to jurisdictional claims in published maps and institutional affiliations.

**Ready to submit your research? Choose BMC and benefit from:**

- fast, convenient online submission
- thorough peer review by experienced researchers in your field
- rapid publication on acceptance
- support for research data, including large and complex data types
- gold Open Access which fosters wider collaboration and increased citations
- maximum visibility for your research: over 100M website views per year

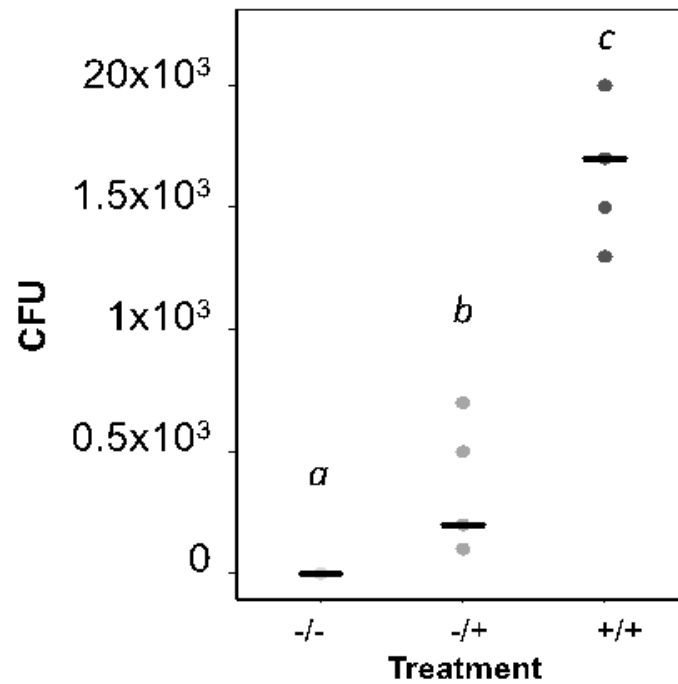
**At BMC, research is always in progress.**

Learn more [biomedcentral.com/submissions](https://biomedcentral.com/submissions)



### Additional file 1.

Manipulation of the microbiota in Qfly larvae. Total CFU counts of Qfly larvae. Kruskal-Wallis  $\chi^2 = 13.011$ ,  $df=2$ ,  $p = 0.0015$  (see Main Text). Light grey: -/- treatment; Intermediate grey: -/+ treatment; Dark grey: +/+ treatment. Letters indicate statistically significant differences in pairwise Kruskal-Wallis comparisons.



### Additional file 2.

**Table S1. Diet information (The recipes for the diets used in this study)**

Ingredient	Yeast-to-sugar (Y:S) ratios					
	1:0	5:1	1.5:1	1:1.6	1:1.34	0:1
Hydrolyzed Yeast (g)	70	58.33	42	26.92	15.91	0
Sugar (g)	0	11.67	28	43.08	54.09	70
Agar (g)	2.5	2.5	2.5	2.5	2.5	2.5
Citric Acid (g)	4.25	4.25	4.25	4.25	4.25	4.25
Nipagen (g)	0.375	0.375	0.375	0.375	0.375	0.375
Sodium benzoate (g)	0.375	0.375	0.375	0.375	0.375	0.375
Wheat Germ Oil (ml)	0.375	0.375	0.375	0.375	0.375	0.375

MiliQ Water (ml)	250	250	250	250	250	250
Estimated protein-to-						
Carbohydrate (P:C) ratios	3:1	2.7:1	1:1.15	1:2.7	1.5:7	0:1

**Table S2. Output of the model investigating the effects of the microbiota on pupal production. Bold – p <0.05.**

Factor	Df	Sum Sq	Mean Sq	F-value	p-value
Replicate	1	0.011829	0.011829	2.4902	0.143
Treatment	2	0.111253	0.055626	11.7103	<b>0.002</b>
Residuals	11	0.052252	0.00475		
<b>Post-Hoc</b>					
Treatment	Mean				
(+/+)	0.764	a			
(-/+)	0.625279	b			
(-/-)	0.5570052	b			

**Table S3. Output of the model investigating the effects of the microbiota on developmental time to pupation. Bold – p <0.05.**

Factor	df	Sum Sq	Mean Sq	F-value	p-value
Replicate	1	0	0	0	1.000
Day	1	3.28	3.28	343.303	<b>&lt;0.001</b>
Treatment	2	0	0	0	1.000
Day^2	1	0.035	0.035	3.647	0.064
Day* Treatment	2	0.159	0.079	8.315	<b>0.001</b>
Day^2*Treatment	2	0.295	0.148	15.446	<b>&lt;0.001</b>
Residuals	35	0.334	0.01		
<b>Post-Hoc</b>					
Treatment	Day	Mean			
(+/+)	8	0.8173405	a		
(-/-)	8	0.7258841	a		
(-/+)	8	0.5077434	b		
(+/+)	9	0.1826595	c		
(-/-)	9	0.2477569	c		



(-/+) 9	0.4515326	b
(+/+) 10	0	d
(-/-) 10	0.026359	d
(-/+) 10	0.040724	d

**Table S4. Complete analysis of the multinomial logistic regression investigating the role of microbiota on larvae foraging preference.**

**Relative log odds**

*Relative to agar*

	Y:S			
Factors	ratio	Coefficients	Std.error	p-value
<hr/>				
(Intercept)	(1:0)	-1.4883	0.2616	
	(5:1)	-1.0636	0.2129	
	(1.5:1)	-1.7807	0.2553	
	(1:1.6)	-0.5291	0.1861	
	(1:3.4)	-0.2258	0.1839	
	(0:1)	0.4033	0.1634	
	<hr/>			
Time	(1:0)	0.0895	0.0359	0.0127
	(5:1)	0.1426	0.0298	0.0000
	(1.5:1)	0.1864	0.0301	0.0000
	(1:1.6)	0.1397	0.0289	0.0000
	(1:3.4)	0.0740	0.0309	0.0165
	(0:1)	0.0763	0.0291	0.0088
	<hr/>			
Treatment:Conventional	(1:0)	0.3765	0.3783	0.3196
	(5:1)	-0.0594	0.3166	0.8511
	(1.5:1)	1.2823	0.3141	0.0000
	(1:1.6)	0.7086	0.2431	0.0036
	(1:3.4)	0.0050	0.2560	0.9845
	(0:1)	0.2752	0.2252	0.2217
	<hr/>			

**Treatment:Gnotobiotic**

(1:0)	-0.0918	0.3717	0.8049
(5:1)	-0.6044	0.3295	0.0666
(1.5:1)	0.7986	0.3195	0.0124
(1:1.6)	0.4740	0.2421	0.0502
(1:3.4)	-0.0850	0.2507	0.7346
(0:1)	0.1599	0.2180	0.4632

**Time\*Treatment:Conventional**

(1:0)	-0.1324	0.0590	0.0249
(5:1)	-0.1015	0.0389	0.0091
(1.5:1)	-0.1015	0.0355	0.0042
(1:1.6)	-0.0486	0.0339	0.1508
(1:3.4)	-0.0373	0.0371	0.3152
(0:1)	-0.0959	0.0363	0.0083

**Time\*Treatment:Gnotobiotic**

(1:0)	-0.0574	0.0461	0.2138
(5:1)	-0.0516	0.0368	0.1607
(1.5:1)	-0.0749	0.0351	0.0326
(1:1.6)	-0.0664	0.0337	0.0488
(1:3.4)	-0.0390	0.0367	0.2880
(0:1)	-0.0733	0.0348	0.0354

---

## **Chapter 3:**

**Interactions between ecological factors in  
the developmental environment modulate  
pupal and adult traits in *Bactrocera tryoni***

*(Published in Ecology and Evolution)*

## ORIGINAL RESEARCH

# Interactions between ecological factors in the developmental environment modulate pupal and adult traits in a polyphagous fly

Binh Nguyen<sup>1</sup> | Fleur Ponton<sup>1</sup> | Anh Than<sup>1,2</sup> | Phillip W. Taylor<sup>1</sup> | Toni Chapman<sup>3</sup> |  
Juliano Morimoto<sup>1</sup> 

<sup>1</sup>Department of Biological Sciences, Macquarie University, North Ryde, New South Wales, Australia

<sup>2</sup>Department of Entomology, Vietnam National University of Agriculture, Hanoi, Vietnam

<sup>3</sup>New South Wales Department of Primary Industries, The Elizabeth Macarthur Agricultural Institute, Meneagle, New South Wales, Australia

## Correspondence

Juliano Morimoto, Department of Biological Sciences, Macquarie University, North Ryde, NSW 2109, Australia.

Email: juliano.morimoto@mq.edu.au

## Funding information

Macquarie University, Grant/Award Number: 40310006; Horticulture Innovation Australia, Grant/Award Number: HG14033

## Abstract

1. In holometabolous insects, adult fitness depends on the quantity and quality of resource acquired at the larval stage. Diverse ecological factors can influence larval resource acquisition, but little is known about how these factors in the larval environment interact to modulate larval development and adult traits.
2. Here, we addressed this gap by considering how key ecological factors of larval density, diet nutritional composition, and microbial growth interact to modulate pupal and adult traits in a polyphagous tephritid fruit fly, *Bactrocera tryoni* (aka "Queensland fruit fly").
3. Larvae were allowed to develop at two larval densities (low and high), on diets that were protein-rich, standard, or sugar-rich and prepared with or without preservatives to inhibit or encourage microbial growth, respectively.
4. Percentage of adult emergence and adult sex ratio were not affected by the interaction between diet composition, larval density, and preservative treatments, although low preservative content increased adult emergence in sugar-rich diets but decreased adult emergence in protein-rich and standard diets.
5. Pupal weight, male and female adult dry weight, and female (but not male) body energetic reserves were affected by a strong three-way interaction between diet composition, larval density, and preservative treatment, whereby in general, low preservative content increased pupal weight and female lipid storage in sugar-rich diets particularly at low-larval density and differentially modulated the decrease in adult body weight caused by larval density across diets.
6. Our findings provide insights into the ecological factors modulating larval development of a polyphagous fly species and shed light into the ecological complexity of the larval developmental environment in frugivorous insects.

## KEYWORDS

animal-microbe competition, crowding, density, larval competition, microbiota

This is an open access article under the terms of the Creative Commons Attribution License, which permits use, distribution and reproduction in any medium, provided the original work is properly cited.

© 2019 The Authors. *Ecology and Evolution* published by John Wiley & Sons Ltd.

## 1 | INTRODUCTION

Resources acquired at the early stages of development determine the fitness of adults and their offspring (Rowe & Houle, 1996). In holometabolous insects, key ecological factors such as larval density, diet composition, and the microbial community colonizing the diet can modulate larval nutrition and, in turn, influence adult reproductive success, offspring quality, and the survival of groups and populations (Drew & Lloyd, 1989; Fitt & O'Brien, 1985; Morimoto et al., 2019; Sentinella, Crean, & Bonduriansky, 2013; Storer, Wainhouse, & Speight, 1997). While the implications of these ecological factors have been investigated individually or in pairs across many species, challenges remain in better understanding the combined effects of diverse ecological factors in shaping the larval environment (Wertheim, Marchais, Vet, & Dicke, 2002).

Larvae of many insects tend to aggregate in high density (Durisko & Dukas, 2013; Ives, 1991; Taylor, 1961; Taylor, Woiwod, & Perry, 1978) often with positive effects on individual fitness across taxa, including Diptera, Coleoptera, and Lepidoptera (the "Allee effect" [Allee, Park, Emerson, Park, & Schmidt, 1949; Courchamp, Clutton-Brock, & Grenfell, 1999]; see e.g., Appleby & Credland, 2007; Lawrence, 1990; Morimoto, Nguyen, Tarahi Tabrizi, Ponton, & Taylor, 2018; Weaver & Mcfarlane, 1990). Despite this, the positive effects of aggregation depend on diet composition. Nutrient-poor larval diets created by high larval densities have been shown to delay pupation, increase pupal mortality, and result in small adult body size (Gage, 1995; Morimoto, Pizzari, & Wigby, 2016; Stockley & Seal, 2001). This is likely because high larval density decreases the availability of protein (and consequently amino acids) to the developing larvae (Klepsatel, Procházka, & Gáliková, 2018). If larvae are foraging in nutrient-poor diets, the costs of nutrient limitation and competition in larval aggregations can be high and rapidly offset the benefits of aggregation, and thus, larval aggregation patterns tend to be diet-dependent (Morimoto et al., 2018). However, diet quality is defined not only by its nutritional composition but also by its microbial community. This is because microbes in the diet can modulate larval growth by modifying the diet composition, being a direct source of nutrients to the larvae and, in some cases, replenishing the host gut flora (Drew, 1988; Drew, Courtice, & Teakle, 1983; Matavelli, Carvalho, Martins, & Mirth, 2015; Wong et al., 2017). For instance, microbes in the diet increase amino acid availability for tephritid fruit fly larvae (Drew, 1988) while *D. melanogaster* are attracted to diets with microbes that match their own gut microbiota community (Drew, 1988; Wong et al., 2017). In *Bactrocera tryoni*, adults feed on microbes to supplement their nutrition (Drew et al., 1983). Microbes in the diet also influence foraging behavior by releasing odors that attract larvae and gravid females searching for oviposition sites (Durisko & Dukas, 2013; Venu, Durisko, Xu, & Dukas, 2014; Wertheim et al., 2002; Wong et al., 2017), which in turn might influence the density of larvae foraging in a patch at a given time. Thus, the network of interactions between larval density, diet composition, and microbial growth in the diet is complex and certainly shapes larval development. No direct empirical test addressing this

complexity has yet been performed, and key questions remain, such as "Can microbial growth in the larval environment mitigate (or accentuate) density- and diet composition-dependent effects on larval development?"; "How does the three-way interaction between larval density, diet composition, and microbial growth affect fitness-related traits of individuals?"

To address these questions, we manipulated larval density ("low" and "high"), larval diet composition through manipulating the ratio of dietary yeast and sugar (Y:S ratio), and preservative content ("low" and "high") in the larval environment of a polyphagous fruit fly pest, *Bactrocera tryoni* (Froggatt) (Diptera: Tephritidae; aka "Queensland fruit fly"). Low preservative encouraged microbial growth in the diet (Figure S1) and was designed to simulate microbial growth experienced in ripening and decaying substrates commonly experienced by fly larvae (e.g., Matavelli et al., 2015). We tested our predictions arising from previous literature on the single and interactive effects of these three factors on pupal weight, adult emergence, adult body mass, and adult energetic reserves (lipid storage) (see Table 1 for predictions). The wide variety of hosts that are exploited by *B. tryoni* (i.e., 117 hosts known so far; Clarke, Powell, Weldon, & Taylor, 2011) and its status as an effective invader that can readily expand its host range (see [Clarke et al., 2005; Clarke et al., 2011; Vargas, Pinero, & Leblanc, 2015]) makes this species an important target for better understanding how the complex ecological interactions in the larval developmental environment contributes to developmental and adult traits. This study adopts an integrative approach to explore the combined effects of key ecological factors shaping the larval environment. By understanding how larval density, diet composition, and microbial growth interact, our findings provide insights into the ecological factors modulating the ontogeny of many frugivorous insect species.

## 2 | MATERIALS AND METHODS

### 2.1 | Fly stock

Eggs were collected from females in our laboratory-adapted stock of *B. tryoni* that was established in 2015 (>20 generations old). The stock has been maintained in nonoverlapping generations, in which adults were provided a free-choice diet of hydrolyzed yeast (MP Biomedicals Cat. n° 02103304) and commercial refined cane sugar (CSR® White Sugar), while larvae were maintained for the last 10 generations using a gel diet formulation (Moadeli, Taylor, & Ponton, 2017) that is based on a liquid diet formulation of Chang, Vargas, Caceres, Jang, and Cho (2006). All stocks and experiments were maintained in a controlled environment room at  $65 \pm 5\%$  relative humidity and  $25 \pm 0.5^\circ\text{C}$ , with light cycles of 12 hr light: 0.5 hr dusk:11 hr dark: 0.5 hr dawn in the Department of Biological Sciences at Macquarie University.

### 2.2 | Experimental diets

We used three diets that varied in yeast-to-sugar ratio (i.e., Y:S ratio). The "standard diet" followed the gel-based diet recipe of

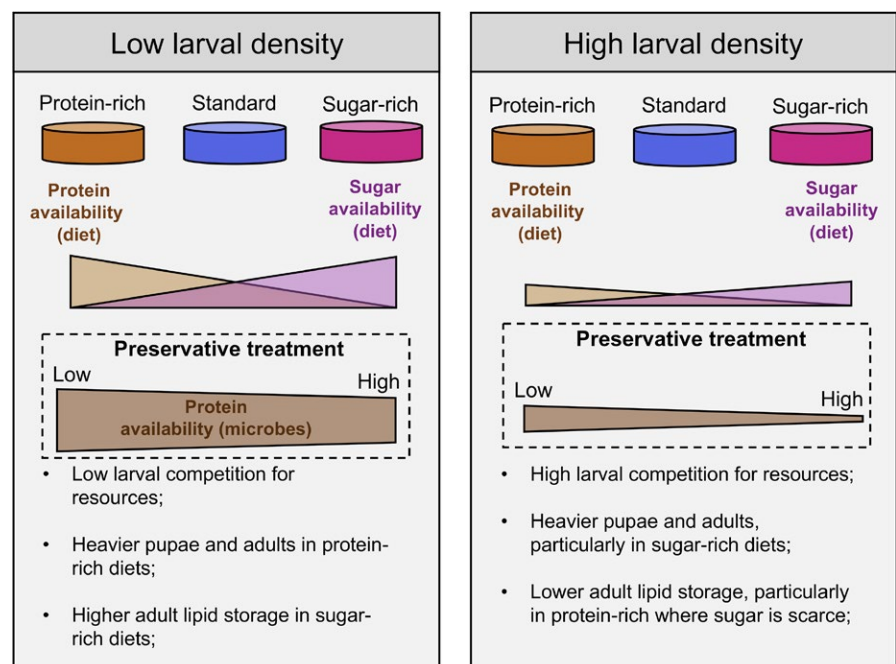
**TABLE 1** Hypothesis and predictions tested in this study

Hypothesis	Predictions	References
High larval density is costly	1. Low pupal weight in high larval densities; 2. Low adult weight in high larval densities	Bauerfeind and Fischer (2005), Gage (1995), Morimoto et al. (2016), Stockley and Seal (2001)
High larval density induces nutrient-poor phenotypes that are rescued by microbial growth	3. Relatively minor effects of high larval density on pupal and adult traits when larvae feed on protein-rich diets and/or diets where microbial growth was encouraged in low preservative content diets, because microbes could serve as surplus of protein to the larvae	Klepsatel et al. (2018)
Protein is an essential nutrient for adequate larval development	4. High adult emergence in protein-rich diets	Kaspi, Mossinson, Drezner, Kamensky, and Yuval (2002), Nestel and Nemny-Lavy (2008), Rodrigues et al. (2015), Silva-Soares et al. (2017)
Sugar-rich diets during development increase lipid storage	5. High pupal weight in sugar-rich diets; 6. High percentage of lipid storage for adults raised in sugar-rich diets	Musselman et al. (2011), Na et al. (2013), Nestel, Nemny-Lavy, and Chang (2004)
Microbial growth modifies nutrient composition and serves as nutrient source for the larvae	7. Larvae fed on protein-rich and sugar-rich diets in which microbial growth was encouraged due to low preservative content to have lower body mass than larvae fed on diets in which microbial growth was inhibited due to high preservative content. In particular, larvae fed on protein-rich diets with low preservative content could be leaner and have the lowest pupal and adult weights (Figure 1)	Drew et al. (1983), Fitt and O'Brien (1985)

Moadeli et al. (2017) (see Table S1). We then used the same recipe but modified the amount of yeast and sugar to create a “protein-rich diet” (Y:S ratio 4:1) and a “sugar-rich diet” (Y:S ratio 1:2) (see Table S1 for recipe). When included (see “Experimental design” below), the preservatives were Nipagin (Southern Biological® cat no. MC11.2) and Sodium Benzoate (Sigma® cat no. 18106). Note that although Citric Acid (Sigma® cat no. C0759) is a preservative (Davidson, Taylor, & Schmidt, 2013), it is also needed to control the pH of the media and therefore was used in the diets as

recommended in the original recipe (see Moadeli et al., 2017). Hence, we had two preservative treatments: low and high. There were notable differences in microbial growth on diets with low and high preservatives contents (Figure S1), which supports our assumption that preservative treatments manipulated primarily microbial growth in the diets. In total, we had twelve treatments (three diets × two densities × two preservative treatments). For treatments where preservative content was high, we had 15 replicates per larval density per diet; for treatments where preservative

**FIGURE 1** Overview of the experimental design and predictions. Microbial growth arising from low preservative content in the diet was expected to supplement the availability of protein to the larvae. High larval density was expected to reduce overall availability of nutrients (both protein and sugar) as a result of increased larval competition. Orange—protein-rich diet (Y:S ratio 4:1); Blue—standard gel-based diet (Y:S ratio 1.6:1); Magenta—sugar-rich diet (Y:S ratio 1:2)



content was low thereby encouraging microbial growth, we had 5 replicates per larval density per diet.

## 2.3 | Larval rearing

To generate low and high larval densities, 10 and 40  $\mu$ l of egg-water solution in a final concentration of ca. 16 eggs/ml of diet and 62 eggs/ml of diet, respectively, were placed in 90 mm Petri dishes containing 15 ml of each of the experimental diets, and the Petri dishes were covered. After seven days, when third instar larvae were ready to exit the diet to pupate, the lids were removed and the uncovered Petri dishes were placed into larger plastic containers (16 cm  $\times$  14.3 cm  $\times$  14.5 cm) that contained ca. 50 g of fine vermiculite for pupation. Pupae were sifted from the vermiculite two to three days after the dishes were placed onto the vermiculite and were transferred to a 90 mm Petri dish for weighing. Next, 40 pupae per replicate per diet composition per preservative treatment per larval density were then transferred in an open 50-ml Petri dish to a 5 L plastic container until adults emerged. Upon emergence, adults were provided water and a free-choice diet of hydrolyzed yeast (MP Biomedicals Cat. n° 02103304) and commercial refined cane sugar (CSR® White Sugar) for three days prior to our assessment of body lipid storage. All flies had unlimited access to water throughout the experiments.

## 2.4 | Pupal weight and adult percentage of emergence

Pupal weight was assessed by weighing 12–15 randomly selected pupae per replicate per diet per larval density per preservative treatment ( $N = 1620$ ) on a Sartorius® ME5 scale (0.0001 g precision). All pupae were weighed seven days after pupation. Percentage of adult emergence was assessed by counting the number of adults that emerged, dividing by the total number of pupae (i.e., 40) and multiplying by 100 (%).

## 2.5 | Lipid storage (energetic reserves) quantification

Four to eight three-day-old males and four to eight three-day-old females per replicate per diet composition per larval density per preservative treatments ( $N = 300$  males and 300 females) were

placed individually in 10-ml glass tubes, freeze-killed ( $-20^{\circ}\text{C}$ ), and dried at  $60^{\circ}\text{C}$  for three days in a drying oven. Dried bodies were weighed on a Sartorius® ME5 scale (0.0001 g precision). To extract lipids (Ponton et al., 2015), two mL of chloroform (Sigma Aldrich®, Cat no. 288306) was then added to each tube which was then sealed with a rubber plug and held for 24 hr before the chloroform was discarded. The chloroform lipid extraction procedure was repeated three times on consecutive days. Bodies were then dried again at  $60^{\circ}\text{C}$  for three days in a drying oven before we measured body weight after lipid extraction. The percentage of body lipid was calculated as the difference between the dry body weight before and after lipid extraction, standardized by the body weight of each fly before the lipid extraction multiplied by 100 (i.e., percentage of lipid relative to the original dry body weight of each fly).

## 2.6 | Statistical analyses

All statistical models evaluated the statistical significance of main and interactive effects. We did not exclude nonsignificant interactions because interactions were part of our a priori predictions and therefore needed to be included in the final model. We nonetheless provide the final models of model selection approach in the Supplementary Information (see Tables S2–S6). Note that statistical inferences using model selection or full models converged to the same qualitative results, which corroborates the robustness of our full-model approach. Assumptions of the models were assessed using inbuilt diagnostic plots in the statistical software. The statistical significance of larval density, diet composition, and preservative treatment on pupal weight and adult weight were examined using a generalized linear model (GLM) with Gaussian error distribution as this was the model that best fitted the data (Table 2). The statistical significance of larval density, diet composition, and preservative treatment on the percentage of adult emergence and percentage of body lipid, which are proportion data, were performed using a GLM with binomial error distribution and *quasi*-extension to control for overdispersion of the data (Table 2). To control for pseudoreplication on the analysis of pupal weight, body weight, and percentage of body lipid, we used the average value per replicate (i.e., within replicate average) as the response variable and included replicate as a covariate in all models (see Table 2). P-values were obtained from *F*-statistics for all GLM models. All analyses were performed in R (R

Dependent variable	Independent variables in the generalized linear model (GLMs)	Error distribution
Average pupal weight	~larval density * diet composition * preservative treatment	Gaussian
Percentage of adult emergence and sex ratio		quasibinomial
Average body weight <sup>a</sup>		Gaussian
Average percentage of lipid stored <sup>a</sup>		quasibinomial

<sup>a</sup>Sexes analyzed separately.

**TABLE 2** Details of the statistical models used in this study

Development Core Team, 2017), and all plots were done using the “ggplot2” package (Wickham, 2009).

### 3 | RESULTS

#### 3.1 | Larval density, diet composition, and preservative content interact to modulate pupal weight

There was a significant three-way interaction between larval density, diet composition, and preservative treatment on pupal weight ( $F_{2,78} = 4.297$ ,  $p = 0.017$ , Table S3); a decrease in pupal weight between low and high density varied with diet composition, and low preservative content affected pupal weight differently depending on both diet composition and larval density. Specifically, pupal weight was higher in protein-rich and standard diet and lower in sugar-rich diet when preservative content was high but the opposite was observed when preservative content was low (Figure 2).

On average, pupal weight was highest when larvae were reared at low density on the sugar-rich diet when preservative content was low [Mean (SD): 13.26 (0.989)], and the lowest when larvae were reared at high density on the sugar-rich diet when preservative content was low [Mean (SD): 8.82 (1.190)]. It is important to note that the difference in pupal weight between low and high larval density was more accentuated in the sugar-rich diet when preservative content was high (Figure 2). This effect was largely due to a stronger

decrease in pupal weight from low to high larval density in standard and protein-rich diets when preservative content was low compared with the same decrease in sugar-rich diet when preservative content was low (Figure 2). There were also statistically significant two-way interactions between larval density and diet composition, larval density and preservative treatment, and diet composition and preservative treatment, as well as the main effects of larval density, diet composition, and preservative treatment (Table S3).

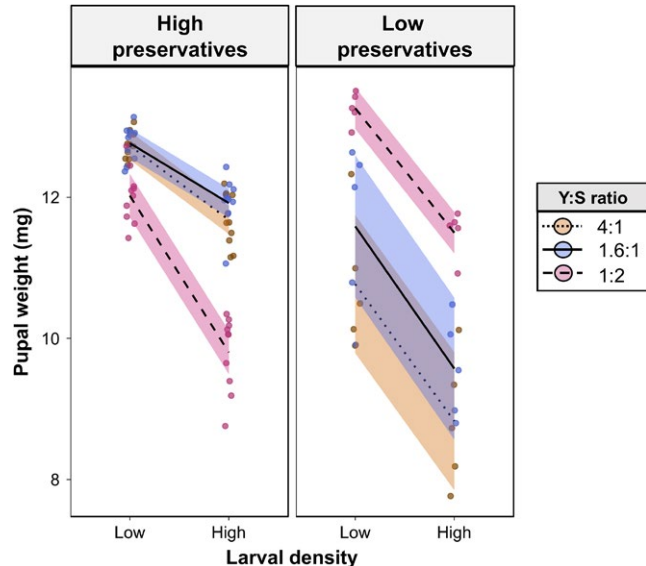
#### 3.2 | Diet composition and preservative content, but not larval density influence adult emergence

The three-way interaction between larval density, diet composition, and preservative treatment was not statistically significant ( $F_{1,108} = 0.485$ ,  $p = 0.616$ , Table S4). However, there was a significant interaction between diet composition and preservative treatment on the percentage of adult emergence ( $F_{2,110} = 4.729$ ,  $p = 0.010$ , Table S4). This effect was driven by a decrease in the percentage of adult emergence in protein-rich and standard diets but a sharp increase in sugar-rich diet when preservative content was low compared with when preservative content was high (Figure S2). There were no significant main effects of larval density or preservative treatment on the percentage of adult emergence, although there was a significant effect of diet composition ( $F_{1,116} = 5.127$ ,  $p = 0.007$ , Table S4) whereby sugar-rich diets had on average lower percentage of adult emergence (Figure S2). There were no significant interactions between larval density and diet composition or larval density and preservative treatment (Table S4). There were also no effects of larval density, diet composition, preservative treatment, or any interactions among these factors, on the sex ratio of emerged adults (Table S4).

#### 3.3 | The interaction between larval density, diet composition and preservative content modulates adult body weight

There were statistically significant three-way interactions between larval density, diet composition, and preservative content on female ( $F_{2,48} = 3.883$ ,  $p = 0.027$ , Table S5) and male ( $F_{2,48} = 3.819$ ,  $p = 0.028$ , Table S5) adult dry body weight. There was also a significant two-way interaction between larval density and preservative treatment ( $F_{1,52} = 14.190$ ,  $p < 0.001$ , Table S5), as well as the main effect of larval density ( $F_{1,58} = 23.537$ ,  $p < 0.001$ , Table S5), preservative treatment ( $F_{1,55} = 5.845$ ,  $p = 0.019$ , Table S5) for females, and a weak but significant two-way interaction between larval density and preservative treatment ( $F_{1,52} = 4.190$ ,  $p = 0.046$ , Table S5), as well as the main effects of larval density ( $F_{1,58} = 11.201$ ,  $p = 0.001$ , Table S5) and diet composition ( $F_{1,57} = 4.944$ ,  $p = 0.011$ , Table S5) for males.

For females, dry body weight decreased from low to high density on all diet compositions when preservative content was low. However, when preservative content was high, a decrease of dry body weight was only observed in sugar-rich diet, whereas dry body weight remained constant or even increased slightly from low



**FIGURE 2** Interaction between larval density, diet, and preservative content on pupal weight. Given in mg. Lines were plotted using the ggplot2 package to guide interpretation of the results. Orange—protein-rich diet (Y:S ratio 4:1); Blue—standard gel-based diet (Y:S ratio 1.6:1); Magenta—sugar-rich diet (Y:S ratio 1:2). “High preservatives”—diets with low preservative content where microbial growth was inhibited; “Low preservatives”—diets with low preservative content where microbial growth was encouraged. Points were “jittered” horizontally to avoid overlapping. Solid lines were drawn with the “loess” method from the “ggplot2” package to highlight trends in the data



to high larval density in protein-rich and standard diets (Figure 3), respectively.

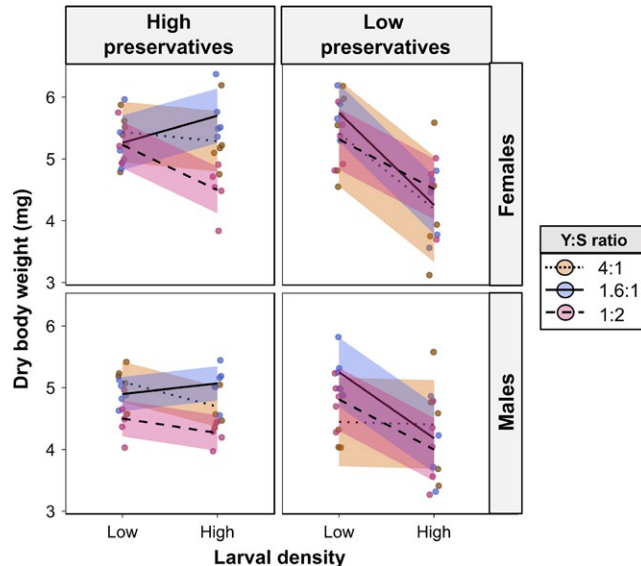
For males, dry body weight also decreased from low to high density when preservative content was low, but only for standard and sugar-rich diets (Figure 3). Dry body weight remained constant between low and high density when on protein-rich diet with low preservative content (Figure 3). However, when preservative content was high, male dry body weight increased slightly from low to high larval density in standard diet, but decreased slightly in protein- and sugar-rich diets (Figure 3).

### 3.4 | Female, but not male body energetic reserves are modulated by the interaction between larval density, diet composition, and preservative content

In females, there was a statistically significant three-way interaction between larval density, diet composition, and preservative treatment on lipid storage as a percentage of dry mass ( $F_{2,48} = 5.540$ ,  $p = 0.006$ , Table S6). Overall, in females, lipid storage was higher in sugar-rich diet, intermediate in standard diet and lower in protein-rich diet. Effects of larval density on lipid storage in females varied with preservative content; when preservative content was high, there was a slight decrease in lipid storage from low to high larval density in protein-rich diets, but no difference in standard and sugar-rich diets (Figure 4). However, when preservative content was

low, there was a sharp increase in lipid storage from low to high larval density in protein-rich diet, which was absent in standard diet and negative in sugar-rich diet (Figure 4). The two-way interactions between larval density and preservative treatment, as well as the main effects of diet composition, were also statistically significant in the model for female lipid storage (Table S6). The inclusion of nine outliers in the data resulted in the three-way interaction to become borderline nonsignificant ( $p = 0.063$ , Table S7), the two-way interaction between diet composition and preservative treatment to become borderline nonsignificant ( $p = 0.0503$ , Table S7), and the main effects of microbial growth and the interaction between larval density and diet composition to become weakly statistically significant ( $p = 0.044$  and  $p = 0.019$ ), respectively; Table S7).

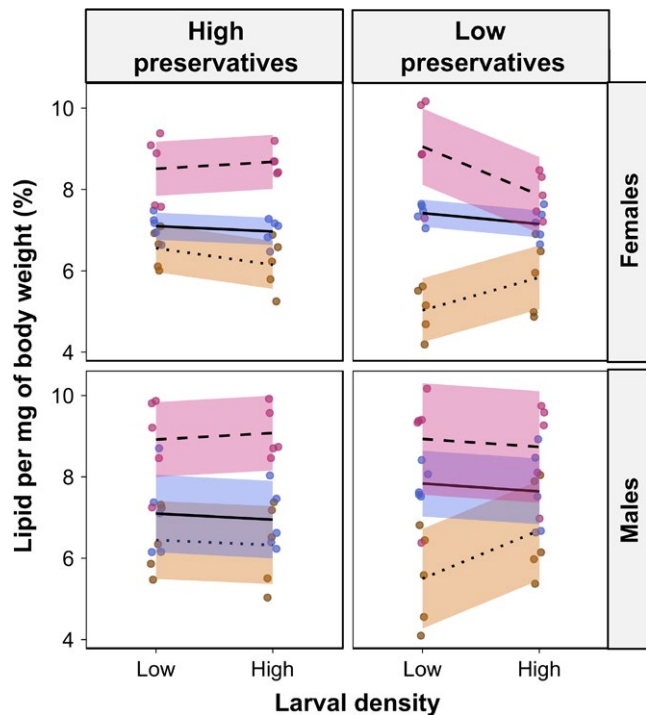
In males, only diet composition had a statistically significant effect on the percentage of lipid stored ( $F_{2,56} = 33.558$ ,  $p < 0.001$ , Table S6), whereby males in sugar-rich diet had higher percentage of lipid stored, intermediate percentage in standard diet, and lower percentage in protein-rich diet (Figure 4). Neither the three-way interaction between larval density, diet composition, and preservative treatment, nor the two-way interactions between larval density and diet composition, diet composition and preservative treatment, and preservative treatment and larval density influenced male percentage of lipid stored (Table S6). The inclusion of three outliers had no qualitative effects on the analysis (Table S7).



**FIGURE 3** Interactions between larval density, diet, and microbial growth on adult dry weight. Given in mg. Lines were plotted using the ggplot2 package to guide interpretation of the results. Orange—protein-rich diet (Y:S ratio 4:1); Blue—standard gel-based diet (Y:S ratio 1.6:1); Magenta—sugar-rich diet (Y:S ratio 1:2). “High preservatives”—diets with low preservative content where microbial growth was inhibited; “Low preservatives”—diets with low preservative content where microbial growth was encouraged. Points were “jittered” horizontally to avoid overlapping. Solid lines were drawn with the “loess” method from the “ggplot2” package to highlight trends in the data

## 4 | DISCUSSION

In this study, we demonstrated how larval density, diet composition, and preservative content in the diet (which influence microbial growth) interact to shape larval development in the tephritid fruit fly *B. tryoni*. We found a significant three-way interaction between larval density, diet composition, and preservative treatment for pupal (Figure 2) and adult weights (Figure 3), as well as for female (but not male) lipid storage (Figure 4). Because preservative treatment had notable effects on dietary microbial growth in our experiments (see Figure S1), we henceforth refer to our findings related to preservative treatment in terms of microbial growth. From our results, general trends can be deduced. First, our results showed that diet composition was a major factor influencing pupal weight as well as lipid storage, although diet-dependent effects were strongly modulated by microbial growth. For example, protein-rich and standard larval diets generated heavier pupae relative to sugar-rich diet when microbial growth was inhibited, but this relationship was reversed when microbial growth was encouraged. These findings corroborate our predictions 3 and 4 (see Table 1) and support our hypotheses that high larval density can induce nutrient-poor environments and that protein is essential for adequate larval development. Males and females from sugar-rich diets stored more lipid in accordance to our predictions 5 and 6, which could suggest that *B. tryoni* larvae reared on sugar-rich diets express an obese-like phenotype with higher lipid storage as seen in *Drosophila melanogaster* (Musselman et al., 2011; Na et al., 2013; Rovenko et al., 2015). In contrast, the Mediterranean



**FIGURE 4** Interactions between larval density, diet, and microbial growth on adult energetic reserves. Given as % of dry body weight. Lines were plotted using the ggplot2 package to guide interpretation of the results. Orange—protein-rich diet (Y:S ratio 4:1); Blue—standard gel-based diet (Y:S ratio 1.6:1); Magenta—sugar-rich diet (Y:S ratio 1:2). “High preservatives”—diets with low preservative content where microbial growth was inhibited; “Low preservatives”—diets with low preservative content where microbial growth was encouraged. Points were “jittered” horizontally to avoid overlapping. Solid lines were drawn with the “loess” method from the “ggplot2” package to highlight trends in the data

fruit fly (Tephritidae: *Ceratitis capitata*) decreased lipid storage when larvae developed in sugar-rich diets (Nestel & Nemny-Lavy, 2008). In sugar-rich diets, female lipid storage decreased from low to high larval density, but in protein-rich diets increased from low to high larval density. If increased lipid storage is detrimental to female *B. tryoni* as it is for *D. melanogaster* (Musselman et al., 2011; Na et al., 2013; Rovenko et al., 2015), then microbial growth and larval density could act in synergy to reduce the negative effects of sugar-rich diet (see below). Further studies are nonetheless needed to provide a better understanding of the relationship between fitness and lipid storage in tephritid fruit flies. Our results also showed that, in general, high larval density had a negative effect on pupal and adult weights, which are in agreement with our predictions 1 and 2 as well as previous studies of diverse insect taxa (Bauerfeind & Fischer, 2005; Blanckenhorn, 1998; Lyimo, Takken, & Koella, 1992; Morimoto et al., 2016; Morimoto, Ponton, Tychsen, Cassar, & Wigby, 2017; Wertheim et al., 2002). This confirms our hypothesis that high larval density is costly for individuals (Table 1). However, this effect was not observed in standard diet when microbial growth was inhibited or in protein-rich diets when microbial growth was encouraged

(see Figure 3). Importantly, our results suggest that the potential surplus of protein availability arising from microbial growth in the diet could be insufficient to overcome the negative effects of high larval density, given that pupal and adult weights were generally lower in high larval density treatments independently of microbial growth. Thus, although microbes may serve as food (Fitt & O'Brien, 1985) and potentially as a source of limiting nutrients in a crowded larval developmental environment (Klepsatel et al., 2018), there seem to exist a more complex relationship between larval feeding and microbial growth that warrants further investigation (see Discussion below on animal-microbe competition).

Our findings can provide insights into the ecological factors that modulate larval development. For instance, our findings corroborated our predictions (Table 1) and showed an overall tendency for larvae developing in sugar-rich diet in high larval density without microbial growth to be lighter (pupae and adults) but fatter (females) than those foraging in protein-rich or standard diets in high density with inhibited microbial growth. Previous studies in other species corroborate these effects of sugar-rich diets in larval development (see for instance Matavelli et al., 2015; Silva-Soares, Nogueira-Alves, Beldade, & Mirth, 2017; Zucoloto, 1987, 1991). From our results, we can predict that when larvae encounter a sugar-rich diet (or an unfavorable diet more generally), they would be more likely to disperse in search of diets with higher nutritional value, hence resulting in smaller larval aggregates in unfavorable diets. Given that the nutritional composition of fruits varies across strata within fruits (spatial variation) as well as during the ripening process (temporal variation) (Janzen, 1977; Matavelli et al., 2015), larvae could migrate to and aggregate in different strata within a fruit and potentially (although less likely) move from one fruit to another in more nutritious ripening conditions. Spatial aggregation is known to occur across insect species (Taylor, 1961), including *B. tryoni* (Morimoto et al., 2018); larval movement between fruits remains subject of further investigation. Diet-dependent larval aggregation can influence larval development rate because *B. tryoni* larvae can—like many other species (see Taylor, 1961; Taylor et al., 1978)—benefit from larval aggregation (Morimoto et al., 2018) (see also Discussion on the “Allee effect” below). A recent study has shown that *B. tryoni* larvae tend to aggregate in nutrient-rich diets that support increased larval growth, whereas dispersal is favoured in nutrient-poor diets where high larval aggregation incurs a significant cost to larval growth (Morimoto et al., 2018). Similarly, based on our data, we hypothesized that larvae should forage preferentially on microbe-free protein-rich diets instead of protein-rich diets with microbes, because microbial growth in protein-rich diets has negative effects of larval development and adult traits. This can help understand female oviposition preferences for ripe fruits, in which microbial growth and protein content of the substrate are relatively lower compared with unripe (low protein, low microbial growth) and rotting fruits (high protein, high microbial growth) (Clarke et al., 2011; Rattanapun, Amornsak, & Clarke, 2009).

In nature, *B. tryoni* larvae—as larvae of most Tephritidae—develop in dynamic environments characterized by larval aggregation,

microbial growth accompanying fruit ripening and decaying, as well as patches of food sources with varying nutritional compositions within fruits in one generation and between fruits across generations (Clarke et al., 2011; Deutscher, Reynolds, & Chapman, 2016; Drew, 1988; Drew & Lloyd, 1989; Fitt & O'Brien, 1985). Our findings provide the first direct attempt to understand the complex network of interactions among these factors that determine the quality of the larval development in this species. Our results demonstrate a general negative effect of high larval density on larval development and adult traits. *Bactrocera tryoni* larvae tend to aggregate (Morimoto et al., 2018) and females have evolved mechanisms to mitigate the negative fitness effects of high larval density on their offspring. Adult females decrease egg laying upon encountering substrates already inhabited by larvae (Fitt, 1984). It is still unknown how females modulate oviposition in the presence of larvae but in substrates with different nutritional values. For instance, it will be interesting to know whether high larval density in nutrient-rich and nutrient-poor diets have the similar effects on female oviposition, or whether females are able to fine-tune their oviposition based on both nutritional quality and larval social environment. Another crucial factor underpinning larval development is microbial growth, which our results have shown to be particularly important when larvae are exposed to protein-poor diets. It may be possible that, when protein-rich substrates are scarce, adult females modulate their oviposition behavior so as to oviposit in nutrient-poor but microbial-rich substrates, thereby facilitating larval development; this hypothesis remains to be tested.

The complexity of the larval developmental environment has been investigated within the theoretical framework of the Allee effect. The Allee effect suggests a positive effect of larval aggregation on fitness traits up to a threshold, after which the costs of larval competition offset benefits (Stephens, Sutherland, & Freckleton, 1999). In this context, Wertheim et al. (2002) manipulated the density of larvae (to simulate different larval aggregations) and the number of adults exposed to a fruit substrate prior to inoculation of larvae to test whether the interaction between ecological factors modulated the strength of the Allee effects on *D. melanogaster* larvae. The authors assessed whether fungal growth in the substrate was affected by exposure of fruit to the larvae and adults, and the implications of fungal growth for larval development. Microbial growth had negative effects on larval development, reducing survival of *D. melanogaster* larvae and size of the emerging adults (see both [Trienens, Keller, & Rohlf, 2010; Wertheim et al., 2002] for similar results). These results are similar to our findings for the protein-rich and standard diets for which microbial growth resulted in lighter pupae, although we did not find the same pattern for adult dry weight or lipid storage. Nonetheless, negative effects of microbial growth on larval development have been suggested as evidence for animal-microbe competition for the food substrate. Such competition can lead to the evolution of toxic compounds that decrease larval survival and growth (Rohlf & Churchill, 2011; Trienens et al., 2010; Trienens & Rohlf, 2012; Wertheim et al., 2002). Therefore, in our study, it is possible that harmful microbes could have grown in protein-rich

and standard diets, and their presence resulted in negative effects for the larvae until pupation in these environments. Sugar-rich diets, on the other hand, might have favoured the growth of different—potentially less harmful—microbes that could also serve as an additional source of amino acids for the larvae and promote larval development (as in Drew et al., 1983; Fitt & O'Brien, 1985). This could explain our finding that pupae were heavier in sugar-rich diet when microbial growth was encouraged. Our finding of positive effects of microbial growth in sugar-rich diets are in agreement with some studies suggesting a positive effect of microbial growth on larval development due to the changes in diet composition caused by microbes (Matavelli et al., 2015) as well as studies showing that microbes can be a direct source of amino acids (Drew et al., 1983; Fitt & O'Brien, 1985). It is also possible that some diets allow beneficial microbes from the larvae to grow and serve as food ("self reinoculation") while other diets do not allow this process. If this is true, we would expect some diets to have microbial profiles that are more similar to the larvae microbial community than other diets (Chandler, Lang, Bhatnagar, Eisen, & Kopp, 2011). It will be important for future studies to investigate the microbial profile of larval diets with different nutrient compositions because it will provide detailed information of the types of microbes, the potential strength of animal-microbe competition for the food substrate, and their impact on larval development.

The present study suggests that microbial growth can influence effects of protein-rich and sugar-rich diets in ways that minimize the diet-dependent expression of fitness-related traits; for instance, for larvae reared on protein-rich diets microbial growth led to decreased pupal weight and increased female lipid storage whereas for larvae reared on sugar-rich diets microbial growth led to increased pupal weight and decreased lipid storage. Previous studies have not incorporated the combined effects of diet composition, larval density, and microbial growth, and the present study illustrates the additional insights that can be gained by incorporating such complexity in experimental design. More studies are needed for a better understanding of how diverse ecological factors affect larval foraging behavior and developmental rate of holometabolous insects.

## 5 | CONCLUSION

We found a strong interaction between larval density, diet composition, and microbial growth (through the manipulation of preservative content in the diet) on pupal and adult traits of *B. tryoni*, highlighting the importance of multiple ecological factors in shaping the developmental environment of insect larvae. Given that the developmental environment modulates the expression of life history traits in other invertebrates (Ireland & Turner, 2006; Tavares, Pestana, Rocha, Schiavone, & Guillermo-Ferreira, 2018) and vertebrates (including humans) (Gilbert & Epel, 2009; Gluckman & Hanson, 2006), studies that address how ecology modulates the development of life history traits can help us gain insights into how developmental ecology

influence evolutionary processes and adaptations across the animal kingdom (Gilbert, 2001).

## ACKNOWLEDGMENTS

This research was conducted as part of the SITplus collaborative fruit fly program. Project Raising Q-fly Sterile Insect Technique to World Standard (HG14033) is funded by the Hort Frontiers Fruit Fly Fund, part of the Hort Frontiers strategic partnership initiative developed by Hort Innovation, with coinvestment from Macquarie University and contributions from the Australian Government. This research was also funded by the Strategic Fund (40310006) from the Department of Biological Science at Macquarie University (JM).

## CONFLICT OF INTERESTS

None to declare.

## AUTHORS' CONTRIBUTIONS

JM designed the experiment. JM, BN, FP, and ATT collected data. All authors analyzed the data, provided inputs into the writing of the manuscript, and approved the final version.

## DATA ACCESSIBILITY

The raw data used in the study were deposited in Dryad: <https://doi.org/10.5061/dryad.qr54869>.

## ORCID

Juliano Morimoto  <https://orcid.org/0000-0003-3561-1920>

## REFERENCES

- Allee, W. C., Park, O., Emerson, A. E., Park, T., & Schmidt, K. P. (1949). *Principles of animal ecology*. Philadelphia, PA: WB Saunders.
- Appleby, J. H., & Credland, P. F. (2007). The role of temperature and larval crowding in morph determination in a tropical beetle, *Callosobruchus subinnotatus*. *Journal of Insect Physiology*, 53, 983–993. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.jinsphys.2007.05.001>
- Bauerfeind, S. S., & Fischer, K. (2005). Effects of food stress and density in different life stages on reproduction in a butterfly. *Oikos*, 111, 514–524. <https://doi.org/10.1111/j.0030-1299.2005.13888.x>
- Blanckenhorn, W. U. (1998). Adaptive phenotypic plasticity in growth, development, and body size in the yellow dung fly. *Evolution*, 52, 1394–1407. <https://doi.org/10.1111/j.1558-5646.1998.tb02021.x>
- Chandler, J. A., Lang, J. M., Bhatnagar, S., Eisen, J. A., & Kopp, A. (2011). Bacterial communities of diverse *Drosophila* species: Ecological context of a host–microbe model system. *PLoS Genetics*, 7, e1002272. <https://doi.org/10.1371/journal.pgen.1002272>
- Chang, C. L., Vargas, R. I., Caceres, C., Jang, E., & Cho, I. K. (2006). Development and assessment of a liquid larval diet for *Bactrocera dorsalis* (Diptera : Tephritidae). *Annals of the Entomological Society of America*, 99, 1191–1198.
- Clarke, A. R., Armstrong, K. F., Carmichael, A. E., Milne, J. R., Raghu, S., Roderick, G. K., & Yeates, D. K. (2005). Invasive phytophagous pests arising through a recent tropical evolutionary radiation: The *Bactrocera dorsalis* complex of fruit flies. *Annual Review of Entomology*, 50, 293–319.
- Clarke, A. R., Powell, K. S., Weldon, C. W., & Taylor, P. W. (2011). The ecology of *Bactrocera tryoni* (Diptera: Tephritidae): What do we know to assist pest management? *Annals of Applied Biology*, 158, 26–54.
- Courchamp, F., Clutton-Brock, T., & Grenfell, B. (1999). Inverse density dependence and the Allee effect. *Trends in Ecology & Evolution*, 14, 405–410. [https://doi.org/10.1016/S0169-5347\(99\)01683-3](https://doi.org/10.1016/S0169-5347(99)01683-3)
- Davidson, P. M., Taylor, T. M., & Schmidt, S. E. (2013). Chemical preservatives and natural antimicrobial compounds. In M. P. Doyle & L. R. Beuchat (Eds.), *Food microbiology: Fundamentals and Frontiers* (pp. 765–801). Sterling, VA: American Society of Microbiology.
- Deutscher, A. T., Reynolds, O. L., & Chapman, T. A. (2016). Yeast: An overlooked component of *Bactrocera tryoni* (Diptera: Tephritidae) larval gut microbiota. *Journal of Economic Entomology*, 110, 298–300.
- Drew, R. A. I. (1988). Amino acid increases in fruit infested by fruit flies of the family Tephritidae. *Zoological Journal of the Linnean Society*, 93, 107–112. <https://doi.org/10.1111/j.1096-3642.1988.tb01529.x>
- Drew, R. A. I., Courtice, A. C., & Teakle, D. S. (1983). Bacteria as a natural source of food for adult fruit flies (Diptera, Tephritidae). *Oecologia*, 60, 279–284. <https://doi.org/10.1007/BF00376839>
- Drew, R. A. I., & Lloyd, A. C. (1989). Bacteria associated with fruit flies and their host plants. In A. S. Robinson & G. Hooper (Eds.), *Fruit flies, their biology, natural enemies and control*, (pp. 131–140). Amsterdam, the Netherlands: Elsevier Science Publishers.
- Durisko, Z., & Dukas, R. (2013). Attraction to and learning from social cues in fruitfly larvae. *Proceedings of the Royal Society B-Biological Sciences*, 280, 20131398.
- Fitt, G. P. (1984). Oviposition behaviour of two tephritid fruit flies, *Dacus tryoni* and *Dacus jarvisi*, as influenced by the presence of larvae in the host fruit. *Oecologia*, 62, 37–46. <https://doi.org/10.1007/BF00377370>
- Fitt, G. P., & O'Brien, R. (1985). Bacteria associated with four species of *Dacus* (Diptera: Tephritidae) and their role in the nutrition of the larvae. *Oecologia*, 67, 447–454. <https://doi.org/10.1007/BF00384954>
- Gage, M. J. G. (1995). Continuous variation in reproductive strategy as an adaptive response to population density in the Moth *Plodia interpunctella*. *Proceedings of the Royal Society B-Biological Sciences*, 261, 25–30.
- Gilbert, S. F. (2001). Ecological developmental biology: Developmental biology meets the real world. *Developmental Biology*, 233, 1–12. <https://doi.org/10.1006/dbio.2001.0210>
- Gilbert, S. F., & Epel, D. (2009). *Ecological developmental biology: Integrating epigenetics, medicine, and evolution*. Sunderland, MA: Sinauer Associates.
- Gluckman, P. D., & Hanson, M. A. (2006). The developmental origins of health and disease. In E. M. Wintour & J. A. Owens (Eds.), *Early life origins of health and disease* (pp. 1–7). Boston, MA: Springer.
- Ireland, S., & Turner, B. (2006). The effects of larval crowding and food type on the size and development of the blowfly, *Calliphora vomitoria*. *Forensic Science International*, 159, 175–181. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.forsciint.2005.07.018>
- Ives, A. R. (1991). Aggregation and Coexistence in a Carrion Fly Community. *Ecological Monographs*, 61, 75–94. <https://doi.org/10.2307/1943000>
- Janzen, D. H. (1977). Why fruits rot, seeds mold, and meat spoils. *The American Naturalist*, 111, 691–713. <https://doi.org/10.1086/283200>
- Kaspi, R., Mossinson, S., Drezner, T., Kamensky, B., & Yuval, B. (2002). Effects of larval diet on development rates and reproductive maturation of male and female Mediterranean fruit flies. *Physiological Entomology*, 27, 29–38. <https://doi.org/10.1046/j.1365-3032.2001.00264.x>



- Klepsatel, P., Procházka, E., & Gálíková, M. (2018). Crowding of *Drosophila* larvae affects lifespan and other life-history traits via reduced availability of dietary yeast. *Experimental Gerontology*, 110, 298–308. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.exger.2018.06.016>
- Lawrence, W. S. (1990). The effects of group size and host species on development and survivorship of a gregarious caterpillar *Halisidota caryae* (Lepidoptera: Arctiidae). *Ecological Entomology*, 15, 53–62. <https://doi.org/10.1111/j.1365-2311.1990.tb00783.x>
- Lyimo, E. O., Takken, W., & Koella, J. C. (1992). Effect of rearing temperature and larval density on larval survival, age at pupation and adult size of *Anopheles gambiae*. *Entomologia Experimentalis et Applicata*, 63, 265–271. <https://doi.org/10.1111/j.1570-7458.1992.tb01583.x>
- Matavelli, C., Carvalho, M. J., Martins, N. E., & Mirth, C. K. (2015). Differences in larval nutritional requirements and female oviposition preference reflect the order of fruit colonization of *Zaprionus indianus* and *Drosophila simulans*. *Journal of Insect Physiology*, 82, 66–74. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.jinsphys.2015.09.003>
- Moadeli, T., Taylor, P. W., & Ponton, F. (2017). High productivity gel diets for rearing of Queensland fruit fly, *Bactrocera tryoni*. *Journal of Pest Science*, 2, 507–520. <https://doi.org/10.1007/s10340-016-0813-0>
- Morimoto, J., Nguyen, B., Dinh, H., Than, A. T., Taylor, P. W., & Ponton, F. (2019). Crowded developmental environment promotes adult sex-specific nutrient consumption in a polyphagous fly. *Frontiers in Zoology*, 16, 4. <https://doi.org/10.1186/s12983-019-0302-4>
- Morimoto, J., Nguyen, B., Tarahi Tabrizi, S., Ponton, F., & Taylor, P. W. (2018). Social and nutritional factors shape larval aggregation, foraging, and body mass in a polyphagous fly. *Scientific Reports*, 8, 14750. <https://doi.org/10.1038/s41598-018-32930-0>
- Morimoto, J., Pizzari, T., & Wigby, S. (2016). Developmental environment effects on sexual selection in male and female *Drosophila melanogaster*. *PLoS ONE*, 11, e0154468. <https://doi.org/10.1371/journal.pone.0154468>
- Morimoto, J., Ponton, F., Tychsen, I., Cassar, J., & Wigby, S. (2017). Interactions between the developmental and adult social environments mediate group dynamics and offspring traits in *Drosophila melanogaster*. *Scientific Reports*, 7, 3574. <https://doi.org/10.1038/s41598-017-03505-2>
- Musselman, L. P., Fink, J. L., Narzinski, K., Ramachandran, P. V., Hathiramani, S. S., Cagan, R. L., & Baranski, T. J. (2011). A high-sugar diet produces obesity and insulin resistance in wild-type *Drosophila*. *Disease Models & Mechanisms*, 4, 842–849. <https://doi.org/10.1242/dmm.007948>
- Na, J., Musselman, L. P., Pendse, J., Baranski, T. J., Bodmer, R., Ocorr, K., & Cagan, R. (2013). A *Drosophila* model of high sugar diet-induced cardiomyopathy. *PLoS Genetics*, 9, e1003175. <https://doi.org/10.1371/journal.pgen.1003175>
- Nestel, D., & Nemny-Lavy, E. (2008). Nutrient balance in medfly, *Ceratitis capitata*, larval diets affects the ability of the developing insect to incorporate lipid and protein reserves. *Entomologia Experimentalis et Applicata*, 126, 53–60.
- Nestel, D., Nemny-Lavy, E., & Chang, C. L. (2004). Lipid and protein loads in pupating larvae and emerging adults as affected by the composition of Mediterranean fruit fly (*Ceratitis capitata*) meridic larval diets. *Archives of Insect Biochemistry and Physiology*, 56, 97–109. <https://doi.org/10.1002/arch.20000>
- Ponton, F., Wilson, K., Holmes, A., Raubenheimer, D., Robinson, K. L., & Simpson, S. J. (2015). Macronutrients mediate the functional relationship between *Drosophila* and *Wolbachia*. *Proceedings of the Royal Society B-Biological Sciences*, 282, 20142029. <https://doi.org/10.1098/rspb.2014.2029>
- R Development Core Team (2017). *R: A language and environment for statistical computing*. Vienna, Austria: R Foundation for Statistical Computing. Retrieved from <http://www.R-project.org/>
- Rattanapun, W., Amornsak, W., & Clarke, A. R. (2009). *Bactrocera dorsalis* preference for and performance on two mango varieties at three stages of ripeness. *Entomologia Experimentalis et Applicata*, 131, 243–253.
- Rodrigues, M. A., Martins, N. E., Balance, L. F., Broom, L. N., Dias, A. J. S., Fernandes, A. S. D., ... Mirth, C. K. (2015). *Drosophila melanogaster* larvae make nutritional choices that minimize developmental time. *Journal of Insect Physiology*, 81, 69–80. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.jinsphys.2015.07.002>
- Rohlf, M., & Churchill, A. C. L. (2011). Fungal secondary metabolites as modulators of interactions with insects and other arthropods. *Fungal Genetics and Biology*, 48, 23–34. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.fgb.2010.08.008>
- Rovenko, B. M., Perkhlyn, N. V., Gospodaryov, D. V., Sanz, A., Lushchak, V., & Lushchak, V. I. (2015). High consumption of fructose rather than glucose promotes a diet-induced obese phenotype in *Drosophila melanogaster*. *Comparative Biochemistry and Physiology Part A: Molecular & Integrative Physiology*, 180, 75–85. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.cbpa.2014.11.008>
- Rowe, L., & Houle, D. (1996). The lek paradox and the capture of genetic variance by condition dependent traits. *Proceedings of the Royal Society B-Biological Sciences*, 263, 1415–1421.
- Sentinella, A. T., Crean, A. J., & Bonduriansky, R. (2013). Dietary protein mediates a trade-off between larval survival and the development of male secondary sexual traits. *Functional Ecology*, 27, 1134–1144. <https://doi.org/10.1111/1365-2435.12104>
- Silva-Soares, N. F., Nogueira-Alves, A., Beldade, P., & Mirth, C. K. (2017). Adaptation to new nutritional environments: Larval performance, foraging decisions, and adult oviposition choices in *Drosophila suzukii*. *BMC Ecology*, 17, 21. <https://doi.org/10.1186/s12898-017-0131-2>
- Stephens, P. A., Sutherland, W. J., & Freckleton, R. P. (1999). What is the Allee effect? *Oikos*, 87, 185.
- Stockley, P., & Seal, N. J. (2001). Plasticity in reproductive effort of male dung flies (*Scatophaga stercoraria*) as a response to larval density. *Functional Ecology*, 15, 96–102. <https://doi.org/10.1046/j.1365-2435.2001.00496.x>
- Storer, A. J., Wainhouse, D., & Speight, M. R. (1997). The effect of larval aggregation behaviour on larval growth of the spruce bark beetle *Dendroctonus micans*. *Ecological Entomology*, 22, 109–115.
- Tavares, R. I. S., Pestana, G. C., Rocha, A. D., Schiavone, D. C., & Guillermo-Ferreira, R. (2018). Come to the dark side: Habitat selection of larval odonates depends on background visual patterns. *Ecological Entomology*, 43, 640–646. <https://doi.org/10.1111/een.12643>
- Taylor, L. R. (1961). Aggregation, variance and the mean. *Nature*, 189, 732–735. <https://doi.org/10.1038/189732a0>
- Taylor, L., Woiod, I., & Perry, J. (1978). The density-dependence of spatial behaviour and the rarity of randomness. *Journal of Animal Ecology*, 383–406. <https://doi.org/10.2307/3790>
- Trienens, M., Keller, N. P., & Rohlf, M. (2010). Fruit, flies and filamentous fungi - experimental analysis of animal-microbe competition using *Drosophila melanogaster* and *Aspergillus* mould as a model system. *Oikos*, 119, 1765–1775. <https://doi.org/10.1111/j.1600-0706.2010.18088.x>
- Trienens, M., & Rohlf, M. (2012). Insect-fungus interference competition - The potential role of global secondary metabolite regulation, pathway-specific mycotoxin expression and formation of oxylipins. *Fungal Ecology*, 5, 191–199. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.funeco.2011.07.009>
- Vargas, R. I., Pinero, J. C., & Leblanc, L. (2015). An overview of pest species of *Bactrocera* fruit flies (Diptera: Tephritidae) and the integration of biopesticides with other biological approaches for their management with a focus on the Pacific region. *Insects*, 6, 297–318. <https://doi.org/10.3390/insects6020297>
- Venu, I., Durisko, Z., Xu, J. P., & Dukas, R. (2014). Social attraction mediated by fruit flies' microbiome. *Journal of Experimental Biology*, 217, 1346–1352. <https://doi.org/10.1242/jeb.099648>

- Weaver, D. K., & Mcfarlane, J. E. (1990). The effect of larval density on growth and development of *Tenebrio molitor*. *Journal of Insect Physiology*, 36, 531–536. [https://doi.org/10.1016/0022-1910\(90\)90105-O](https://doi.org/10.1016/0022-1910(90)90105-O)
- Wertheim, B., Marchais, J., Vet, L. E. M., & Dicke, M. (2002). Allee effect in larval resource exploitation in *Drosophila*: An interaction among density of adults, larvae, and micro-organisms. *Ecological Entomology*, 27, 608–617. <https://doi.org/10.1046/j.1365-2311.2002.00449.x>
- Wickham, H. (2009). ggplot2: elegant graphics for data analysis.
- Wong, A. C. N., Wang, Q. P., Morimoto, J., Senior, A. M., Lihoreau, M., Neely, G. G., ... Ponton, F. (2017). Gut microbiota modifies olfactory-guided microbial preferences and foraging decisions in *Drosophila*. *Current Biology*, 27, 2397.
- Zucoloto, F. S. (1987). Feeding habits of *Ceratitis capitata* (Diptera: Tephritidae): Can larvae recognize a nutritionally effective diet? *Journal of Insect Physiology*, 33, 349–353.
- Zucoloto, F. S. (1991). Effects of flavor and nutritional value on diet selection by *Ceratitis capitata* larvae (Diptera, Tephritidae). *Journal of Insect Physiology*, 37, 21–25.

## SUPPORTING INFORMATION

Additional supporting information may be found online in the Supporting Information section at the end of the article.

**How to cite this article:** Nguyen B, Ponton F, Than A, Taylor PW, Chapman T, Morimoto J. Interactions between ecological factors in the developmental environment modulate pupal and adult traits in a polyphagous fly. *Ecol Evol*. 2019;00:1–11. <https://doi.org/10.1002/ece3.5206>

**Supplementary Information: ‘Interactions between ecological factors in the developmental environment modulate pupal and adult traits in a polyphagous fly’**

Authors: Binh Nguyen<sup>1</sup>, Fleur Ponton<sup>1</sup>, Anh Than<sup>1,2</sup>, Phillip W. Taylor<sup>1</sup>, Toni Chapman<sup>3</sup>,  
Juliano Morimoto<sup>1\*</sup>

**Running title:** Diet, density, and microbe effects on fitness

Author’s affiliations:

1 – Department of Biological Sciences, Macquarie University, NSW 2109, Australia

2 – Department of Entomology, Vietnam National University of Agriculture, Hanoi, Vietnam

3 – The Elizabeth Macarthur Agricultural Institute, New South Wales Department of Primary Industries, NSW 2568, Australia

\*To whom correspondence should be addressed:

Juliano Morimoto

Address: Department of Biological Sciences, Macquarie University, NSW 2109, Australia

E-mail: [juliano.morimoto@mq.edu.au](mailto:juliano.morimoto@mq.edu.au)

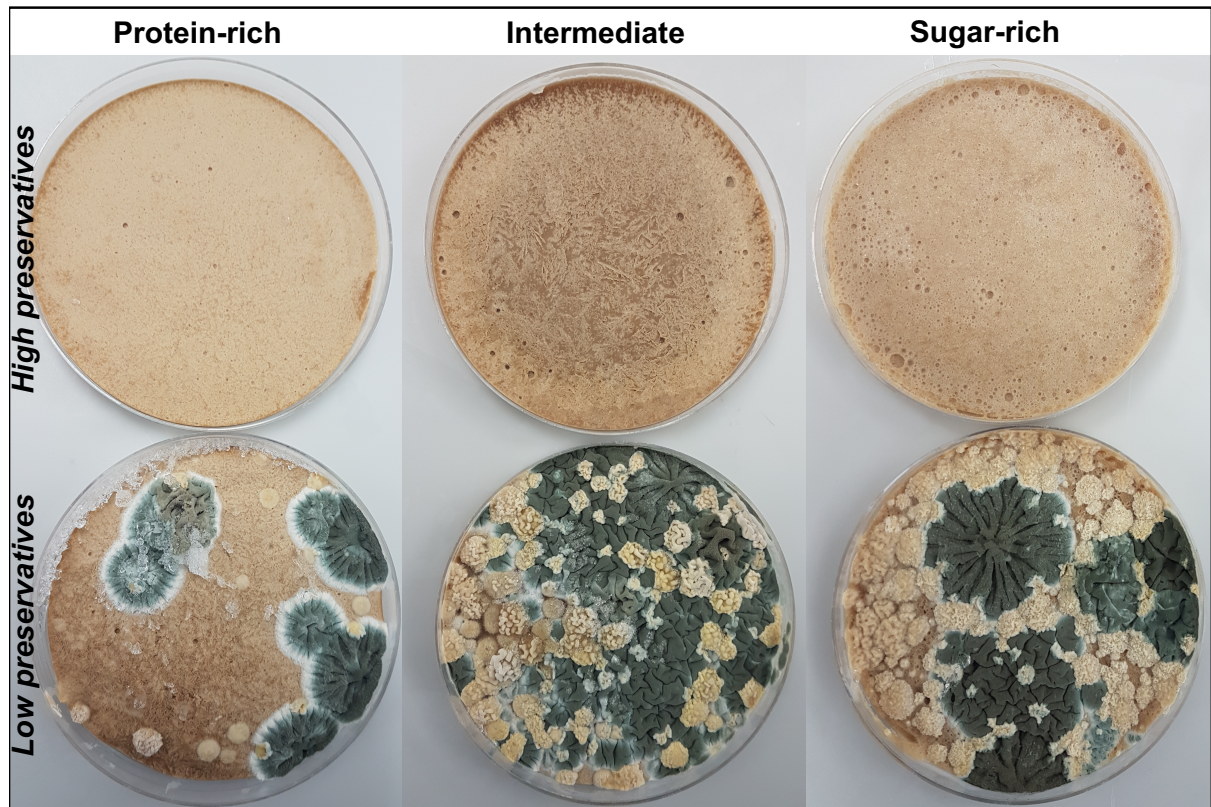
**Data accessibility**

The raw data used in the study was deposited in Dryad: [doi:10.5061/dryad.qr54869](https://doi.org/10.5061/dryad.qr54869)

**Authors’ contributions**

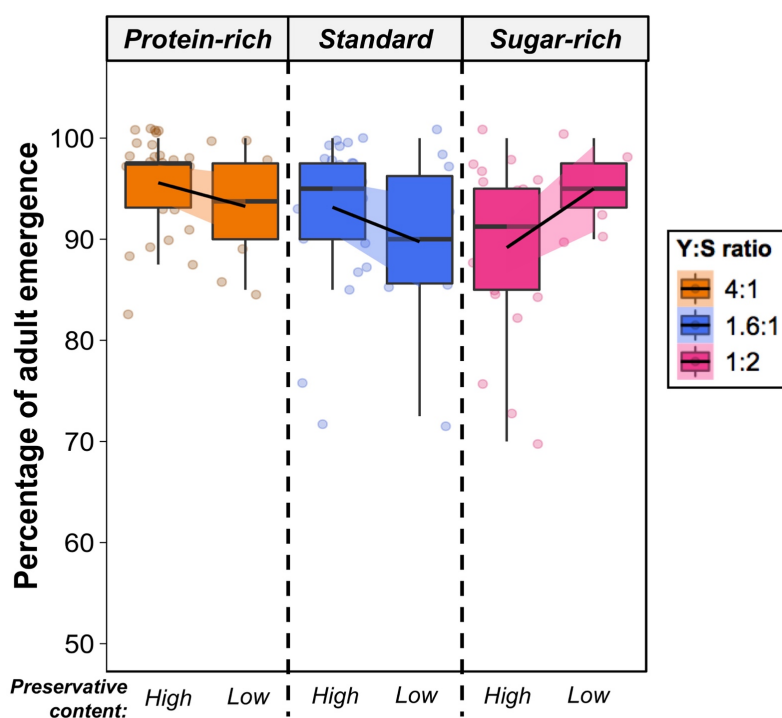
JM designed the experiment. JM, BN, FP, ATT collected the data. All authors analysed the data, provided inputs into the writing of the manuscript, and approved the submitted version.

## Supplementary Figures



**Fig S1 – The microbial growth stimulated by the preservative treatment used in our study.** Control diets (i.e., no larvae) with high preservatives content and low preservatives content (high microbe growth) after 6 days incubation at  $25 \pm 0.5^{\circ}\text{C}$  and  $65 \pm 5\%$  relative humidity. Microbe growth as observed 36-48h after the plates wer





**Fig S2 – Diet and preservative content interact to determine the percentage of adult emergence.** Given in %. Orange – protein-rich diet (Y:S ratio 4:1); Blue – standard gel-based diet (Y:S ratio 1.6:1); Magenta – sugar-rich diet (Y:S ratio 1:2). Note that because larval density had no statistically significant effect, we omitted this factor from the graph, and lines connect the trend between treatments with high and low preservative contents. Points were “jittered” to avoid overlapping. Solid lines were drawn with the ‘loess’ method from the ‘ggplot2’ package to highlight trends in the data.

## Supplementary Tables and Statistical Analysis

**Table S1 – Diet recipes.**

Ingredient	Protein-rich diet	Standard diet	Sugar-rich diet
<i>Brewer's Yeast (g)</i>	260.6	204	108.6
<i>Sugar (g)</i>	65.2	121.8	217.2
<i>Agar(g)</i>	10	10	10
<i>Citric Acid (g)</i>	23	23	23
<i>Nipagin (g)</i>	2	2	2
<i>Sodium benzoate (g)</i>	2	2	2
<i>Wheat Germ Oil (ml)</i>	2	2	2
<i>MiliQ Water (ml)</i>	1000	1000	1000

### Model selection

Model selection has been used in complex statistical models with high-level interaction terms (e.g., three-interactions), such as those used in our study. Because we adopted a ‘full model approach’, it is possible that our high-level interaction terms decrease the power of our analysis, thereby decreasing our ability to detect statistically significant effects. To overcome this, we re-ran our analysis while performing backwards model selection using the ‘step’ function in R. Model selection was based on AIC values. Table S1 shows the step-by-step model simplification, the final models, and their AIC scores.

**Table S2 – Step-by-step model selection for models used in this study.**

Model	AIC
<b><i>Pupal weight</i></b>	
<i>Final Model:</i> Larval density * Diet composition * Preservative treatment	157.60
<b><i>Adult emergence</i><sup>o</sup></b>	
<i>Full Model:</i> Larval density * Diet composition * Preservative treatment	-307.48
Larval density + Diet composition + Preservative treatment + Larval density * Diet composition + Larval density * Preservative treatment + Diet composition * Preservative treatment	-310.48
Larval density + Diet composition + Preservative treatment + Larval density * Preservative treatment + Diet composition + Preservative treatment	-313.51
Larval density + Diet composition + Preservative treatment + Diet treatment * Preservative treatment	-315.37
<i>Final Model:</i> Diet composition + Preservative treatment + Diet treatment * Preservative treatment	-317.30
<b><i>Body weight (Female)</i></b>	
<i>Final Model:</i> Larval density * Diet composition * Preservative treatment	106.12
<b><i>Body weight (Male)</i></b>	
<i>Final Model:</i> Larval density * Diet composition * Preservative treatment	89.81
<b><i>Lipid storage (Female)</i><sup>o</sup></b>	
<i>Final Model:</i> Larval density * Diet composition * Preservative treatment	-425.78
<b><i>Lipid storage (Male)</i><sup>o</sup></b>	
<i>Full Model:</i> Larval density * Diet composition * Preservative treatment	-366.80
Larval density + Diet composition + Preservative treatment + Larval density * Diet composition + Larval density * Preservative treatment + Diet composition * Preservative treatment	-368.5
Larval density + Diet composition + Preservative treatment + Larval density * Preservative treatment + Diet composition * Preservative treatment	-370.96

Larval density + Diet composition + Preservative treatment + Diet composition * Preservative treatment	-372.57
Diet composition + Preservative treatment + Diet composition * Preservative treatment	-374.35
Diet composition + Preservative treatment	-375.11
<i>Final Model: Diet composition</i>	-376.99

Final models were selected based on AIC values. <sup>2</sup> - Previous ‘quasibinomial’ models converted to linear models to allow for model selection based on AIC values. No qualitative changes on statistical inferences due to model conversion were detected (Table S3-S6).

There were no qualitative differences between the statistical significance in final models after model selection and our full-model approach presented in the main text (Tables S3-S6). This suggests that, despite retaining two- and three-way interactions, our full-model approach had enough power to detect statistical significance whenever they existed in the data.

**Table S3 – Full model outputs and model selection comparison for the analysis of pupal weight.** (Table provided in separate Excel file)

**Table S4 – Full model outputs and model selection comparison for the analysis of percentage of adult emergence and sex ratio.** Note that to perform model selection, the original *quasibinomial* full model had to be converted into linear model, upon which AIC values could be used for model selection. No qualitative differences in statistical significance of factors from this conversion were observed. (Table provided in separate Excel file)

**Table S5 – Full model outputs and model selection comparison for the analysis of female and male adult weights.** (Table provided in separate Excel file)

**Table S6 – Full model outputs and model selection comparison for the analysis of percentage of body lipid stored in adult flies.** Note that to perform model selection, the original *quasibinomial* full model had to be converted into linear model, upon which AIC

values could be used for model selection. No qualitative differences in statistical significance of factors from this conversion were observed. (Table provided in separate Excel file)

**Table S7 – Full model outputs and model selection comparison for the analysis of percentage of body lipid stored in adult flies with outliers.**

**Table S3. Full model outputs and model selection comparison for the analysis of pupal weight.**

Factors	Df	Deviance	Resid		F-value	p-value
			df	Resid Dev		
NULL			89	160.005		
Larval density	1	54.129	88	105.875	185.671	<b>&lt;0.001</b>
Diet composition	2	2.474	86	103.401	4.244	<b>0.0178</b>
Preservative treatment	1	16.202	85	87.198	55.577	<b>&lt;0.001</b>
Larval density * Diet composition	2	3.051	83	84.147	5.233	<b>0.0074</b>
Larval density * Preservative treatment	1	1.417	82	82.73	4.861	<b>0.0304</b>
Diet composition * Preservative treatment	2	57.485	80	25.245	98.590	<b>&lt;0.001</b>
Larval density * Diet composition * Preservative treatment	2	2.505	78	22.74	4.297	<b>0.0170</b>

**Table S4. Full model outputs and model selection comparison for the analysis of percentage of adult emergence and sex ratio.**

**Adult emergence**

***Full Model (quasibinomial)***

Factors	Df	Deviance	Resid		F-value	p-value
			df	Dev		
NULL			119	7.5762		
Larval density	1	0.00375	118	7.5725	0.065	0.7995
Diet composition	2	0.59214	116	6.9803	5.127	<b>0.0075</b>
Preservative treatment	1	0.00003	115	6.9803	0.000	0.9832
Larval density * Diet composition	2	0.04312	113	6.9372	0.373	0.6893
Larval density * Preservative treatment	1	0.00744	112	6.9298	0.129	0.7204
Diet composition * Preservative treatment	2	0.54621	110	6.3836	4.729	<b>0.0107</b>

Larval density \* Diet composition \*

Preservative treatment	2	0.05605	108	6.3275	0.485	0.6169
------------------------	---	---------	-----	--------	-------	--------

**Full Model (linear)**

Factors	Df	Deviance	Resid df	Resid Dev	F- value	p- value
NULL			119	0.52162		
Larval density	1	0.000255	118	0.52136	0.063	0.8019
Diet composition	2	0.038948	116	0.48242	4.825	<b>0.0098</b>
Preservative treatment	1	0.000002	115	0.48241	0.000	0.9835
Larval density * Diet composition	2	0.003573	113	0.47884	0.443	0.6435
Larval density * Preservative treatment	1	0.000502	112	0.47834	0.124	0.7251
Diet composition * Preservative treatment	2	0.038358	110	0.43998	4.752	<b>0.0105</b>
Larval density * Diet composition *						
Preservative treatment	2	0.004066	108	0.43592	0.504	0.6057

**Final Model (linear)**

Factors	Df	Deviance	Resid df	Resid Dev	F- value	p- value
NULL			119	0.52162		
Larval density	-	-	-	-	-	-
Diet composition	2	0.038948	117	0.48267	4.997	<b>0.0083</b>
Preservative treatment	1	0.000002	116	0.48267	0.000	0.9832
Larval density * Diet composition	-	-	-	-	-	-
Larval density * Preservative treatment	-	-	-	-	-	-
Diet composition * Preservative treatment	2	0.038358	114	0.44431	4.921	<b>0.0089</b>
Larval density * Diet composition *						
Preservative treatment	-	-	-	-	-	-

**Sex ratio**

**Full model (linear)**

<b>Factors</b>	<b>Df</b>	<b>Deviance</b>	<b>Resid df</b>	<b>Resid Dev</b>	<b>F- value</b>	<b>p- value</b>
NULL			119	16.427		
Larval density	1	0.10223	118	16.325	0.731	0.395
Diet composition	2	0.31527	116	16.01	1.126	0.328
Preservative treatment	1	0.32401	115	15.685	2.315	0.131
Larval density * Diet composition	2	0.24791	113	15.438	0.886	0.415
Larval density * Preservative treatment	1	0.21942	112	15.218	1.568	0.213
Diet composition * Preservative treatment	2	0.02715	110	15.191	0.097	0.908
Larval density * Diet composition * Preservative treatment	2	0.07718	108	15.114	0.276	0.760

***Final model (linear)***

<b>Factors</b>	<b>Df</b>	<b>Deviance</b>	<b>Resid df</b>	<b>Resid Dev</b>	<b>F- value</b>	<b>p- value</b>
NULL			119	16.427		
Larval density	-	-	-	-	-	-
Diet composition	-	-	-	-	-	-
Preservative treatment	1	0.32401	118	16.103	2.374	0.126
Larval density * Diet composition	-	-	-	-	-	-
Larval density * Preservative treatment	-	-	-	-	-	-
Diet composition * Preservative treatment	-	-	-	-	-	-
Larval density * Diet composition * Preservative treatment	-	-	-	-	-	-

**Table S5. Full model outputs and model selection comparison for the analysis of female and male adult weights.**

<b>Sex</b>	<b>Factors</b>	<b>Df</b>	<b>Deviance</b>	<b>Resid df</b>	<b>Resid Dev</b>	<b>F-value</b>	<b>p- value</b>
Females	NULL			59	30.137		

Males	Larval density	1	6.5482	58	23.589	23.5379	<b>&lt;0.001</b>
	Diet composition	2	1.2445	56	22.344	2.2367	0.1178
	Preservative treatment	1	1.6261	55	20.718	5.8452	<b>0.0195</b>
	Larval density * Diet composition	2	0.148	53	20.57	0.2661	0.7675
	Larval density * Preservative treatment	1	3.9478	52	16.622	14.1906	<b>&lt;0.001</b>
	Diet composition * Preservative treatment	2	1.108	50	15.514	1.9913	0.1476
	Larval density * Diet composition * Preservative treatment	2	2.1606	48	13.354	3.8833	<b>0.0273</b>
	NULL			59	18.857		
	Larval density	1	2.37497	58	16.483	11.2016	<b>&lt;0.001</b>
	Diet composition	2	2.09665	56	14.386	4.9445	<b>0.0112</b>
	Preservative treatment	1	0.8525	55	13.533	4.0209	<b>0.0506</b>
	Larval density * Diet composition	2	0.2444	53	13.289	0.5764	<b>0.5658</b>
	Larval density * Preservative treatment	1	0.8892	52	12.4	4.194	<b>0.0461</b>
	Diet composition * Preservative treatment	2	0.60307	50	11.797	1.4222	<b>0.2512</b>
	Larval density * Diet composition * Preservative treatment	2	1.61972	48	10.177	3.8198	<b>0.0289</b>

**Table S6. Full model outputs and model selection comparison for the analysis of percentage of body lipid stored in adult flies.**

***Full Model (quasibinomial)***

Sex	Factors	Df	Deviance	Resid df	Resid Dev	F-value	p-value
Females	NULL			59	0.149765		



	Larval density	1	0.000648	58	0.149116	1.1008	0.2994
	Diet composition	2	0.104094	56	0.045022	88.3697	<b>&lt;0.001</b>
	Preservative treatment	1	0.001611	55	0.043411	2.7345	0.1047
	Larval density * Diet composition	2	0.001675	53	0.041737	1.4216	0.2513
	Larval density * Preservative treatment	1	0.000056	52	0.041681	0.0945	0.7598
	Diet composition * Preservative treatment	2	0.006569	50	0.035112	5.5765	<b>0.0066</b>
	Larval density * Diet composition * Preservative treatment	2	0.006527	48	0.028586	5.5407	<b>0.0068</b>
Males	NULL			59	0.19002		
	Larval density	1	0.000282	58	0.189738	0.1825	<b>0.6711</b>
	Diet composition	2	0.103582	56	0.086157	33.5584	<b>&lt;0.001</b>
	Preservative treatment	1	0.000162	55	0.085995	0.1047	<b>0.7477</b>
	Larval density * Diet composition	2	0.002356	53	0.083639	0.7634	<b>0.4717</b>
	Larval density * Preservative treatment	1	0.000497	52	0.083142	0.3219	<b>0.5731</b>
	Diet composition * Preservative treatment	2	0.004533	50	0.078609	1.4686	<b>0.2404</b>
	Larval density * Diet composition * Preservative treatment	2	0.003472	48	0.075137	1.1249	<b>0.3331</b>

***Full Model (linear)***

Sex	Factors	Df	Deviance	Resid df	Resid Dev	F-value	p-value
Females	NULL			59	0.0098648		
	Larval density	1	0.0000433	58	0.0098215	1.1013	0.2992
	Diet composition	2	0.0069273	56	0.0028942	88.1435	<b>&lt;0.001</b>
	Preservative treatment	1	0.0001073	55	0.0027868	2.731	0.1049

Males	Larval density * Diet composition	2	0.0001265	53	0.0026604	1.6095	0.2106
	Larval density * Preservative treatment	1	0.0000033	52	0.002657	0.084	0.7731
	Diet composition * Preservative treatment	2	0.0003547	50	0.0023024	4.5129	<b>0.0160</b>
	Larval density * Diet composition * Preservative treatment	2	0.0004162	48	0.0018862	5.2955	<b>0.0084</b>
	NULL			59	0.0129595		
	Larval density	1	0.0000196	58	0.01294	0.1863	0.6679
	Diet composition	2	0.0072184	56	0.0057215	34.3667	<b>&lt;0.001</b>
	Preservative treatment	1	0.0000112	55	0.0057103	0.1067	0.7453
	Larval density * Diet composition	2	0.0001369	53	0.0055735	0.6517	0.5257
	Larval density * Preservative treatment	1	0.0000347	52	0.0055387	0.3307	0.5679
	Diet composition * Preservative treatment	2	0.0003013	50	0.0052374	1.4344	0.2483
	Larval density * Diet composition * Preservative treatment	2	0.0001964	48	0.005041	0.9353	0.3995

***Final Model (linear)***

Sex	Factors	Df	Deviance	Resid		F-value	p-value
				df	Resid Dev		
Females	NULL			59	0.0098648		
	Larval density	1	0.0000433	58	0.0098215	1.1013	0.2992
	Diet composition	2	0.0069273	56	0.0028942	88.1435	<b>&lt;0.001</b>
	Preservative treatment	1	0.0001073	55	0.0027868	2.731	0.1049
	Larval density * Diet composition	2	0.0001265	53	0.0026604	1.6095	0.2106

Males	Larval density *						
	Preservative treatment	1	0.0000033	52	0.002657	0.084	0.7731
	Diet composition *						
	Preservative treatment	2	0.0003547	50	0.0023024	4.5129	<b>0.0160</b>
	Larval density * Diet composition *						
	Preservative treatment	2	0.0004162	48	0.0018862	5.2955	<b>0.0084</b>
	NULL				59	0.0129595	
	Larval density	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Diet composition	2	0.0072184	57	0.0057411	35.834	<b>&lt;0.001</b>
	Preservative treatment	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Larval density * Diet composition	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Larval density *						
	Preservative treatment	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Diet composition *						
	Preservative treatment	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Larval density * Diet composition *						
	Preservative treatment	-	-	-	-	-	-

**Table S7. Full model outputs and model selection comparison for the analysis of percentage of body lipid stored in adult flies with outliers**

Sex	Factors	Df	Deviance	Resid Df	Resid Dev	F-value	p-value
Females	NULL			59	0.0151235		
	Larval density	1	0.0001565	58	0.014967	2.174	0.1469
	Diet composition	2	0.0097152	56	0.0052518	67.4812	<b>&lt;0.001</b>
	Preservative treatment	1	0.0003065	55	0.0049453	4.2583	<b>0.0445</b>
	Larval density * Diet composition	2	0.0006171	53	0.0043281	4.2866	<b>0.0194</b>

Males	Larval density *						
	Preservative treatment	1	0	52	0.0043281	0.0003	0.9867
	Diet composition *						
	Preservative treatment	2	0.0004585	50	0.0038696	3.1846	0.0503
	Larval density * Diet composition * Preservative treatment						
		2	0.0004144	48	0.0034552	2.8783	0.0660
	NULL			59	0.0140357		
	Larval density	1	0.0000041	58	0.0140316	0.0374	0.8476
	Diet composition	2	0.0079257	56	0.0061059	35.9553	<0.001
	Preservative treatment	1	0	55	0.0061059	0.0002	0.9893
	Larval density * Diet composition						
		2	0.0001971	53	0.0059088	0.8941	0.4157
	Larval density *						
	Preservative treatment	1	0.0000828	52	0.005826	0.7512	0.3904
	Diet composition *						
	Preservative treatment	2	0.0003813	50	0.0054447	1.7298	0.1882
	Larval density * Diet composition * Preservative treatment						
		2	0.0001544	48	0.0052903	0.7005	0.5014

## **Chapter 4:**

**Sex-specific effects of the microbiota on  
adult carbohydrate intake and body  
composition in *Bactrocera tryoni***

*(Manuscript in preparation)*

**Sex-specific effects of the microbiota on adult carbohydrate intake and body composition in a polyphagous fly**

Authors: Binh Nguyen<sup>1\*</sup>, Hue Dinh<sup>1</sup>, Juliano Morimoto<sup>2</sup>, Fleur Ponton<sup>1</sup>

Authors' affiliations

<sup>1</sup> Department of Biological Sciences, Macquarie University, Sydney, NSW, Australia

<sup>2</sup> School of Biological Sciences, Zoology Building, Tillydrone Ave, Aberdeen AB24 2TZ, United Kingdom

\*Corresponding author: [thi-binh.nguyen@hdr.mq.edu.au](mailto:thi-binh.nguyen@hdr.mq.edu.au)

**Author's contributions**

BN and FP designed the experiment. BN, HD, and JM performed experiments and analysed data. BN wrote the manuscript. All authors contributed to manuscript revisions.

**Data accessibility**

Data will be made available in Dryad upon the acceptance of the manuscript.

**Keywords:** host-microbe interaction, carbohydrate, reproduction, feeding behaviour, body reserve, fly.

## Abstract

The microbiota influences hosts' health and fitness. The extent to which the microbiota affects host' foraging decisions and life history traits in both sexes similarly remains however to be fully understood. Our study explored the effects of manipulating the microbiota on feeding performance and phenotypic traits at larval and adult stages of the polyphagous fruit fly *Bactrocera tryoni*. We generated three treatments: control (non-treated microbiota), axenic (removed microbiota), and reinoculated (axenic individuals which had their microbiota re-introduced). We found that axenic larvae and immature (i.e., newly emerged) adults were lighter compared to control and reinoculated individuals. Additionally, we found a sex-specific effect of the microbiota manipulation on carbohydrate intake and body composition of mature adults (10 days old). Axenic males ingested less carbohydrate, had lower body weight and total body fat relative to control and reinoculated ones. Carbohydrate intake was however overall higher in axenic females than in control and reinoculated ones but body weight and lipid reserve were similar across treatments. Axenic females produced fewer eggs than control and reinoculated females. Our findings corroborate the cumulative body of evidence on the far-reaching effects of microbiota in insects and show for the first time a sex-specific effect of microbiota on feeding behaviour in tephritidae. Our results also underline the dynamic relationship between the microbiota and the host as reinoculating microbes restores some traits that were affected in axenic individuals.

## Introduction

The insect microbiome is composed of a large diversity of microorganisms that can be beneficial, neutral or pathogenic to the host depending on the environment (Bing et al., 2018; Buchon et al., 2013; Lewis and Lizé, 2015). A growing body of evidence has shown multiple effects of the commensal (i.e., healthy and balance) microbiota on insect development, physiology and reproduction (Douglas, 2018; Engel and Moran, 2013; Lindsay et al., 2020; Strand, 2018). In the honey bee *Apis mellifera*, for instance, manipulation of the microbiota has profound impacts on health and disease via effects on host weight gain, metabolism, hormonal signaling and immune gene expression [reviewed in (Raymann and Moran, 2018)]. In *Drosophila melanogaster*, the presence of the microbiota has been shown to promote larval growth rate in poor nutritional conditions whereby germ-free larvae exhibit reduced growth and slower development compared to larvae with an intact microbiota when raised on imbalanced diets [i.e., with a low yeast concentration, (Shin et al., 2011; Storelli et al., 2011)]. In parallel, different *D. melanogaster* adult traits are modulated by the microbiota, such as food choice decision (Leitão-Gonçalves et al., 2017), kin detection (Lizé et al., 2014), mating duration, reproductive output (Morimoto et al., 2017) and even mating selection, although with conflicting findings (Leftwich et al., 2017; Sharon et al., 2010).

The microbiota, and more particularly the gut microbiota, has been shown to impact host development and fitness through its involvement in nutrient acquisition and allocation (Ben-Yosef et al., 2015, 2014; Bing et al., 2018; Consuegra et al., 2020; Leitão-Gonçalves et al., 2017; Sannino et al., 2018). For instance, Enterobacteriaceae, the commensal bacteria of the olive fly *Bactrocera oleae*, enable larvae to digest and develop in unripe olive fruits containing toxic chemicals and provide adults with amino acids to facilitate protein synthesis and egg production (Ben-Yosef et al., 2015, 2014). Similarly, studies in *D. melanogaster* and



*D. suzukii* reveals that the microbiota can buffer for the absence of essential amino acids in artificial diet (Leitão-Gonçalves et al., 2017) or provides key proteins required for the development of flies reared on fresh fruits (Bing et al., 2018). The microbiota can also provide different vitamins such as thiamine [B1, (Sannino et al., 2018)], riboflavin [B2, (Fridmann-Sirkis et al., 2014; Wong et al., 2014)] and folate [B9, (Blatch et al., 2010; Piper et al., 2014)] to its host. Further investigations have shown that supplement of *Acetobacter pomorum*, a common gut microbiota of *D. melanogaster*, could rescue the development of larvae grown in no-thiamine diets through its ability to produce this micronutrient and supply it to the host (Sannino et al., 2018).

While the role of the microbiota on host food exploitation and nutrient allocation is well established, few studies have suggested that the microbiota can influence insects foraging and feeding behaviour (Akami et al., 2019; Leitão-Gonçalves et al., 2017; Qiao et al., 2019; Wong et al., 2017). The gut bacteria *Acetobacter* and *Lactobacilli*, for instance, are key modulators of food choice decisions in *D. melanogaster* (Leitão-Gonçalves et al., 2017; Qiao et al., 2019; Wong et al., 2017). Manipulation of these bacteria modifies host behaviour by increasing *Drosophila* preference towards a diet that is beneficial for the microbes whereby flies that were experimentally colonized with a specific bacterium showed an attraction towards food seeded with the same strain (Qiao et al., 2019; Wong et al., 2017). While there is now clear evidence that the microbiota influences host feeding behaviour and foraging, one question that has not been fully addressed is how the microbiota affects host nutrient intake in both sexes and what are the consequences on the expression of fitness-related traits. Sex is one of the important factors influencing the microbiota, but the association has not yet been sufficiently studied (Beale et al., 2019; Kim et al., 2020). Studies in human and mice have shown that alterations in host metabolism mediated by changes in the gut microbiota can be

gender-specific (Kim et al., 2020). In insect, particularly in *Drosophila*, the microbiota-dependent response of the host to diet are not uniform between males and females (Wong et al., 2014). The body mass and some nutritional indices of the males were more robust to the variation in diet compositions compared to that of the females (Wong et al., 2014).

Here, we investigated the effects of microbiota manipulation on male and female nutrient choice and life-history traits of the polyphagous fruit fly pest *Bactrocera tryoni* (Diptera: Tephritidae). To do this, we developed a protocol to generate and maintain axenic (i.e., germ-free) individuals from eggs to adults using antibiotic-free diet (axenic treatment). In parallel, we generated conventionally reared individuals that hosted a non-modified microbiota (control treatment) and individuals with removed then re-introduced microbiota (reinoculation treatment) to test whether the microbiota-reintroduction can rescue fly performance. By comparing the performance of flies from these treatments, we measured the effects of microbiota manipulation on i) developmental time, body weight and lipid reserve of juveniles and immature (i.e., newly emerged) adults, ii) nutrient balancing and body composition of mature (i.e., 10 day-old) adults, and iii) female fecundity. Because the microbiota is a key modulator of the host development and metabolism (Jing et al., 2020; Pernice et al., 2014; Strand, 2018) and can be a direct source of nutrition to the larvae (Drew et al., 1983), we predicted a negative impact of the microbiota absence (axenic treatment) on the development and body composition of larvae and adults, and female fecundity (prediction 1). If prediction 1 was confirmed, and due to the previous literatures which have shown that the microbiota can modulate host feeding behaviour in both larvae (Morimoto et al., 2019; Wong et al., 2017) and adults (Akami et al., 2019; Qiao et al., 2019; Wong et al., 2017), we predicted individuals from the axenic treatment to have a higher food consumption compared to the ones from the control and reinoculation treatments (prediction 2). Our study highlights

the interplay between the microbiota and the insect hosts, providing for the first time data on how the microbiota influences male and female food choice, nutritional status and reproductive output of the fruit fly *B. tryoni*.

## **Methods**

### ***Fly stock***

*B. tryoni* lab-adapted colony was established in 2015 and has been maintained in non-overlapping generations since then at Macquarie University (NSW, Australia). Adults were provided with a free-choice diet of hydrolysed yeast (MP Biomedicals cat no. 02103304) and sugar (CSR® White Sugar) while larvae were maintained on a gel-based diet (Moadeli et al., 2017). The colony and all experiments hereinafter were maintained in the same control environment room at  $25 \pm 0.5$  °C,  $65 \pm 5\%$  relative humidity and 12: 0.5: 11: 0.5 light/dusk/dark/dawn photoperiod.

### ***Fly rearing and microbiota manipulation***

The axenic treatment was generated by eliminating microbes from the eggs, the diet, and the air. We removed microbes from the egg surface through dechoriation as described in (Koyle et al., 2016) and optimized for *B. tryoni* (see details in supplementary material). The procedure included two washes in 0.5% bleach (White King ®) for 3 min, followed by one wash in 70% ethanol (Sigma, cat no. 64175) for 1 min, and three washes in sterile water. This protocol allowed to eliminate microbes on the egg surface without affecting egg hatching rate (see Figure S1, supplementary material). Eggs (collected for 2h from our lab-adapted colony) were treated following this protocol and batches of 100 eggs were aseptically transferred using a fine paintbrush to 25mL of a sterile gel-based diet. The diet (recipe and suppliers provided in supplementary material, Table S1) was prepared aseptically in a biosafety cabinet

by mixing brewer's yeast (irradiated at 10 kilogray for 21h by cobalt-60) with nipagin and a freshly autoclaved solution made of water, sugar, wheat germ oil, sodium benzoate, and agar. This mixture was then added in an autoclaved solution of sterile water and citric acid prior being poured in a triple vented petri dish (90mm; Techno Plas, cat no. S6014S10). This diet was prepared one day before the start of the experiment and stored at 4 °C.

The control treatment consisted of the same egg washing procedure using the same batch of eggs but all chemicals were replaced by sterile miliQ water. The reinoculation treatment was generated by reintroducing microbes collected from control eggs to axenic eggs. Briefly, 100 control eggs were homogenised in 50 µL sterile Milli-Q water for 2 min by a hand-holding pestle cordless motor (Sigma, cat no. Z359971). This solution was then pipetted onto a pool of 100 axenic eggs that had been deposited on gel diet. The petri dishes that contained these eggs were left open for 5 min for water evaporation. Manipulation of the control and reinoculation treatments were conducted in non-sterile environment. For each treatment, we generated 10 replicates (i.e., 10 petri dishes).

Larvae of all treatments developed inside petri dishes (90mm; Techno Plas, cat no. S6014S10). One day before pupation, petri dishes that contained third instar larvae of the axenic treatment were surface sterilized using ethanol 70% and aseptically placed in 1.125L cages (Decor Telfresh, cat no. 136000) containing ca. 20g of autoclaved vermiculite (Ausperl®). The lids of the petri dishes were removed for larvae to pupate in the vermiculite. Cages were housed in a laminar flow workstation (Gelman Science, HLF120, serial no. 3176/90) during pupation to avoid air contamination. Pupae were then sieved from vermiculite and transferred to 1.125L sterile cages one day before adult emergence. The

control and reinoculation treatments were manipulated in the non-sterile condition using the same steps.

#### ***Microbial status assessment by culture and nonculture-dependent method***

We sampled eggs, third instar larvae, and newly emerged males and females for each treatment (N = 3 replicates per treatment). 100µL of a solution of eggs and sterilised water (contains ca. 1500 eggs) was collected, as well as groups of 20 larvae and individual male and female adults. Larvae and adults were freeze-killed for 2h before subjecting to surface sterilization by the same steps as in the egg washing procedure. We then homogenised eggs, larvae, and adult samples in 0.4, 0.1, and 1mL PBS buffer respectively. After that, we plated 25 µL of each homogenate on a petri dish containing 25 mL of either Luria Bertani agar (LB, Life technologies, cat no. 22700-025), or Man-Rogosa-Sharpe agar (MRS Oxoid®, cat no. CM0361), or Potato-Dextrose agar (PDA Oxoid®, cat no. CM0139) using single-use L-shape spreaders (Sigma, cat no. Z723193). The leftover homogenates were stored in -20°C. We incubated LB dishes at 28°C for 24-48h, MRS and PDA dishes at 28°C for 48-72h then counted the number of colony-forming unit (CFU) *per* dish. The CFU count *per* one sample replicate, denoted as *E*, was estimated using the equation

$$E = (C * V)/P$$

whereby *C* is the sum of CFU that grew on LB, MRS, PDA media divided by three, *P* is the volume plated (i.e., 25 µL), and *V* is the total volume of the homogenate (Koyle et al., 2016).

To check that our axenic samples were free from unculturable microbes, we quantified the amount of 16S rRNA gene and the internal transcribed spacer (ITS) DNA in the leftover

homogenates of axenic treatment ( $N_{total} = 12$ ) by PCR amplification. Corresponding leftover homogenates of control treatment ( $N_{total} = 12$ ) were used as positive control and washing solutions (bleach, ethanol, and sterile water,  $N_{total} = 9$ ) were used as negative controls. The initial PCR amplicons were generated using the AmpliTaq Gold 360 mastermix (Life Technologies, Australia). The PCR conditions and primers were outlined in supplementary material, Table S2. A secondary PCR to index the amplicons was performed with the TaKaRa Taq DNA Polymerase (Clontech). The resulting amplicons were measured by fluorometry (Invitrogen Picogreen) and normalised. The equimolar pool was then measured by qPCR (KAPA).

### ***Developmental time***

Fly developmental time was observed from petri dishes or cages that host the eggs or pupae ( $N_{total} = 30$ , 10 replicates per treatment) and was estimated as i) the number of days from egg to larval pupation (egg-larval duration) and ii) the number of days from egg to adult emergence [egg-pupal duration, (Moadeli et al., 2017)].

### ***Body weight and lipid reserve***

We measured individually the body wet weight of third instar larvae ( $N_{total} = 75$ , 25 individuals per treatment) and immature males and females ( $N_{total} = 120$ , 20 males and 20 females per treatment). Larvae were sampled randomly after “jumping” out of the diet into vermiculite for pupation. Adults were collected 24h after emergence. Samples were freeze-killed in  $-20^{\circ}\text{C}$  for 24h before thawing for 1h then weighing using a precision weighing balance (Sartorius® ME5 scale,  $d=0.0001\text{g}$ ).

215 Body fat percentage of the same larval and adult samples ( $N_{total} = 75$  and  $N_{total} = 120$   
216 respectively) were measured following the protocol described in (Ponton et al., 2015).  
217 Briefly, samples were oven-dried at 55°C for 48h, then body dry mass was weighed  
218 individually by Sartorius® ME5 scale, followed by lipid-extraction in three 24h changes of  
219 chloroform (Sigma, cat no. 650498). After the third chloroform wash, samples were left in  
220 the fume cupboard (Dynaflow, unit no. FC100316) for 48h for chloroform evaporation before  
221 re-drying and re-weighing to determine the fat-free body mass. Body fat mass is the offset of  
222 body mass and fat-free body mass. Body fat percentage was calculated as body fat mass  
223 divided by body mass, multiplied by 100.

224

#### 225 ***Food consumption***

226 We used a Capillary Feeder (CAFE) assay to investigate the food consumption and feeding  
227 choice of adult flies for 10 days. The method has been previously described in (Dinh et al.,  
228 2019) and graphically illustrated in supplementary material, Figure S2. In brief, newly  
229 emerged males and females from all treatments ( $N_{total} = 138$ , 23 males and 23 females per  
230 treatment) were housed individually in a 70ml clear plastic chamber (Thermofisher, Cat.  
231 LBS30005YI) with 6 holes ( $d < 2\text{mm}$ ) on the top, one filled with 50 $\mu\text{L}$  of water through a  
232 pipette tip, two filled with 30 $\mu\text{L}$  glass capillaries (Drummond Microcaps®, Cat no. 1-000-  
233 0300), and the rest of the holes were left open for air ventilation. We filled capillaries with  
234 either a hydrolysed yeast solution ('protein diet') or a sugar solution ('carbohydrate diet'),  
235 both at the concentration of 120g/L. These solutions were prepared aseptically by mixing  
236 sterile hydrolysed yeast and sugar with autoclaved mili-Q water in a biosafety cabinet.  
237 Hydrolysed yeast and sugar were sterilized by irradiation for 21h at 10 kilograys; this  
238 irradiation dose has been confirmed to totally eliminate microbes from food products without  
239 affecting their nutritional quality (Hewitt and Leelawardana, 2014; Ley et al., 1969). Mili Q

water was supplemented with a commercial blue food dye (final dilution 1:10,000, Queen® brand) prior autoclaving to facilitate the measurement of food consumption in each capillary. The dye has no nutritional value. Mixed solutions were aliquoted and stored at 4 °C. We used fresh aliquots to feed flies daily. Flies had *ad libitum* access to water during the experiment.

The axenic treatment was maintained in the laminar flow workstation and fed aseptically using fresh autoclaved capillaries daily. Maintenance of the control and reinoculation treatments were conducted in parallel in non-sterile environment. To correct for the evaporation rate of solutions in capillaries, we included five empty feeding cages (i.e., without fly) in sterile condition and five in non-sterile condition. The volume (μL) of solutions consumed by individual flies was measured daily using a digital calliper (serial no. 110833) and corrected by evaporation rate of the corresponding conditions. At the end of this experiment, three males and three females from each treatment ( $N_{total} = 18$ ) were randomly picked for microbial status assessment by culture-dependent method (Koyle et al., 2016). The rest ( $N_{total} = 120$ , 20 males and 20 females per treatment) were freeze-killed at -20 °C and their body wet weight and total body fat were measured as described above. Cumulative intakes of carbohydrate and protein for 10 days (in μg,  $N_{total} = 120$ , 20 males and 20 females per treatment) were calculated.

### ***Fecundity***

Ten newly emerged (0- to 24h-old) females and males were housed in equal sex ratio within a 1.125L cage with *ad libitum* food (autoclaved water, irradiated hydrolysed yeast and sugar). We set up 7 replicate cages *per* treatment ( $N_{total} = 21$ ) whereby axenic treatment was maintained aseptically in the laminar flow workstation and non-axenic treatments were maintained in non-sterile condition. As an egg collection device, we used the bottom of a



petri dishes (d = 35mm, Corning®, cat no. CLS430165) covered by a thin layer of parafilm (M laboratory®) that had numerous perforations of d <1 mm for females to insert their ovipositor and lay eggs. The device contained 1 mL of sterile water flavoured by natural apple essence (Foodie flavours™, 1mL L<sup>-1</sup>) to attract females laying eggs. The parafilm for the axenic treatment was subjected to the ultraviolet germicidal irradiation for 15 min for each side. We placed one device per cage. The number of eggs deposited *per* cage was counted daily during 8 days, starting from day 14<sup>th</sup> post-emergence. The number of dead females was also recorded and taken into account in our statistical models by dividing the number of eggs collected by the number of females in each cage. The final outcome was the average number of eggs produced daily by one female during the collection period (i.e., eggs *per* female *per* day).

### ***Statistical analysis***

All analyses were performed in R [version 3.5.2, (R Core Team, 2018)] and figures were plotted using the R package ‘ggplot2’ (Wickham, 2009) and Excel. Plots are of the raw data. To test for the effects of treatment, sex, and the interaction between treatment and sex on the outcome variable, a Generalized Linear Model (GLM) with Binomial error distribution and *quasi* extension was applied for proportion data (i.e., body fat %) because this was the best fitted model for this data. Similarly, A GLM with Gaussian error distribution was applied on body weight, food intake and fecundity. Data for protein intake were square root transformed prior to analyse to reduce heteroscedasticity. Student-Newman-Keuls (SNK) *post hoc* tests with  $p \leq 0.05$  were applied to identify treatments that differ from each other. A non-parametric Kruskal-Wallis test was applied to test for effects of the treatment on data that did not fulfil the assumptions of parametric models, and that include CFU counts, PCR quantifications of 16S and ITS, and developmental time. Dunn *post hoc* tests with  $p \leq 0.05$

(adjusted with the Benjamini-Hochberg method) were then applied to identify treatments that differ from each other.

## Results

### *Microbial status*

Manipulation of the microbiota influenced CFU count (Kruskal Wallis,  $\chi^2 = 33.52$ ,  $df = 2$ ,  $p < 0.001$ ). CFU counts of the control and reinoculation treatments were significantly higher than that of the axenic treatment in egg and adult stages but not at larval stage (Supplementary material, Figure S3 and Table S3). CFU count and PCR quantification of 16S and ITS supported the sterile status of axenic samples while control samples hosted bacteria and fungi; ITS quantification, however, was very low in control groups and was not significantly different to axenic groups (*16S rRNA*,  $\chi^2 = 18.612$ ,  $df = 1$ ,  $p < 0.01$ ; *ITS*,  $\chi^2 = 2.087$ ,  $df = 1$ ,  $p = 0.149$ , supplementary material, Figures S3 and S4). Both 16S and ITS were undetected in all the replicates of the washing solutions (Supplementary material, Table S4).

### *The microbiota affects larval and immature adult body weight*

The control and reinoculated larvae were about 1 mg heavier than the axenic larvae (*control*:  $14 \pm 0.178$  mg; *reinoculation*:  $13.76 \pm 0.255$ , *axenic*:  $13 \pm 0.177$  mg; GLM,  $F_{2,72} = 5.706$ ,  $p = 0.005$ , Figure 1A). Likewise, body weight of immature adults of the control ( $7.56 \pm 0.3$  mg) and reinoculation treatments ( $7.79 \pm 0.32$  mg) were about 1.2 and 1.4 mg greater compared to that of the axenic counterparts ( $6.36 \pm 0.33$  mg; GLM,  $F_{2,117} = 9.302$ ,  $p < 0.001$ , Figure 1B). Body weight was substantially greater in females than in males ( $8.49 \pm 0.23$  mg *versus*  $5.98 \pm 0.21$  mg; GLM,  $F_{1,116} = 75.109$ ,  $p < 0.001$ , Figure 1B); however, there was no significant interaction between sex and treatment (GLM,  $F_{2,114} = 0.018$ ,  $p = 0.982$ ). Treatment did not affect the lipid reserve of either the larvae (GLM,  $F_{2,72} = 1.67$ ,  $p = 0.195$ , on average

30%) or immature adults (GLM,  $F_{2,117} = 2.333$ ,  $p = 0.102$ , on average 16%). There was also no effect of sex (GLM,  $F_{1,116} = 0.803$ ,  $p = 0.372$ ) and of the treatment-sex interaction (GLM,  $F_{2,114} = 0.082$ ,  $p = 0.921$ ) on lipid reserves of immature adults. Microbiota manipulation did not affect fly developmental time (*Egg-larval duration*: Kruskal Wallis,  $\chi^2 = 2.522$ ,  $df = 2$ ,  $p = 0.283$ ; *Egg-pupal duration*: Kruskal Wallis,  $\chi^2 = 0.360$ ,  $df = 2$ ,  $p = 0.835$ ). Egg-larval duration was on average  $7.4 \pm 0.02$  days while egg-pupal duration took approximately  $17.4 \pm 0.02$  days.

### ***Sex-specific effects of the microbiota on carbohydrate intake and body fat reserve of mature flies***

Treatment affected carbohydrate consumption differently between females and males (*Treatment\*sex*: GLM,  $F_{2,114} = 5.776$ ,  $p < 0.01$ , Supplementary material: Table S5). Control and reinoculated females ingested on average 370 and 750  $\mu\text{g}$  less carbohydrate than axenic females and the absolute intake was significant between the axenic and the reinoculated individuals (*control*:  $6457 \pm 216 \mu\text{g}$ , *reinoculation*:  $6073 \pm 173 \mu\text{g}$ , *axenic*:  $6826 \pm 242 \mu\text{g}$ ; GLM,  $F_{2,57} = 3.167$ ,  $p = 0.049$ , Figure 2A). The carbohydrate consumption of control males ( $5885 \pm 155 \mu\text{g}$ ), however, was higher than that of reinoculated ( $5364 \pm 214 \mu\text{g}$ ) and axenic males ( $5028 \pm 173 \mu\text{g}$ ; GLM,  $F_{2,57} = 5.586$ ,  $p < 0.01$ , Figure 2A). Protein intake was higher in females than males ( $2535 \pm 68 \mu\text{g}$  *versus*  $1410 \pm 39 \mu\text{g}$ ; GLM,  $F_{1,116} = 213.4$ ,  $p < 0.01$ , Figure 2A) but there was no significant influence of the treatment (GLM,  $F_{2,117} = 0.143$ ,  $p = 0.867$ ) or the treatment-sex interaction (GLM,  $F_{2,114} = 0.562$ ,  $p = 0.571$ ) on protein intake (Figure 2A). Body composition analysis after the feeding experiment showed that body fat percentage was substantially affected by treatment (GLM,  $F_{2,117} = 4.466$ ,  $p < 0.05$ ), sex (GLM,  $F_{1,116} = 18.331$ ,  $p < 0.001$ ), and the treatment-sex interaction (GLM,  $F_{2,114} = 5.080$ ,  $p < 0.01$ ). Mature males of the control and reinoculation treatments contained respectively 3.16

and 2.33 % more total body fat than males of the axenic counterparts (GLM,  $F_{2,57} = 9.534$ ,  $p < 0.001$ , *control*: 14.53 %, *reinoculation*: 13.7 %, *axenic*: 11.37 %, Figure 2B). In females, however, the trend was different whereby body fat percentage was not significantly different between treatment (GLM,  $F_{2,57} = 0.806$ ,  $p = 0.452$ , Figure 2B). Body weight of mature adults was affected by treatment (GLM,  $F_{2,117} = 6.235$ ,  $p < 0.01$ ) and sex (GLM,  $F_{1,116} = 341.7$ ,  $p < 0.001$ ) but not the treatment-sex interaction (GLM,  $F_{2,114} = 0.317$ ,  $p = 0.729$ ). Males of the control and reinoculation treatments were about 1 mg heavier than males of the axenic siblings (GLM,  $F_{2,57} = 5.217$ ,  $p < 0.01$ , *control*:  $15 \pm 0.31$  mg, *reinoculation*:  $15 \pm 0.21$  mg, *axenic*:  $13.98 \pm 0.29$  mg, Figure 2C). In females, body weight was greater in non-axenic treatments compared with axenic treatment although no statistical significance was detected (GLM,  $F_{2,57} = 2.029$ ,  $p = 0.141$ , Figure 2C).

### ***Axenic treatment reduces egg production***

Axenic flies produced on average fewer eggs *per* day than the control and reinoculated flies respectively over the investigated period (GLM,  $F_{2,165} = 5.915$ ,  $p < 0.01$ ; *axenic*:  $40 \pm 2$  eggs, *control*:  $48 \pm 2$  eggs, *reinoculation*:  $51 \pm 3$  eggs per day, supplementary material, Figure S5A). Fecundity was also influenced by time with the number of egg *per* female reaching a peak of  $66 \pm 5$  eggs on day 15<sup>th</sup> post-emergence (GLM,  $F_{7,158} = 5.698$ ,  $p < 0.001$ , supplementary material, Figure S5B); however, there was no significant effects of the treatment-time interaction (GLM,  $F_{14,144} = 1.379$ ,  $p = 0.171$ ).

## **Discussion**

In the present study, we measured the effects of microbiota manipulation on *B. tryoni* fitness-related traits and feeding behaviour. We found sex-specific effects of the microbiota on total carbohydrate intake and body fat reserve of mature flies, which confirmed our prediction 2

and a part of prediction 1. A healthy microbiota has therefore profound impacts on the performance of *B. tryoni*, with positive effects on body weight and fecundity. Our results also show that beneficial effects of the microbiota can be restored in germ-free individuals through reinoculating the microbiota. These findings advance our understanding of the complex interplay between the insect and its microbiota, highlight the important role of the commensals on animal fitness.

Our results showed a positive effect of the microbiota on body weight gain of larvae and immature adults, however, lipid reserve was not significantly different across larvae and immature adults of axenic and non-axenic treatments. Previous studies have shown that the microbiota increases body mass of several insect species including fruit flies [*Ceratitis capitata* (Hamden et al., 2013), *B. dorsalis* (Khaeso et al., 2018), *B. cucurbitae* (Yao et al., 2017)], honey bee *A. mellifera* (Zheng et al., 2017) and the beetle *R. ferrugineus* (Habineza et al., 2019), through either supplying nutrients, facilitating the digestion of food or modulating gut epithelial renewal (Ben-Yosef et al., 2015, 2014; Engel and Moran, 2013). Recently, a study on the honey bee *A. mellifera* has also revealed a link between commensals, host weight gain and the insulin signaling pathway whereby the commensals may supply amino acids to the host to enhance the production and responsiveness of insulin and consequently increase host body mass (Zheng et al., 2017). Notably, reinoculating axenic eggs by exposing them to the microbiota of control eggs restored body weight as previously suggested in studies on the beetle *R. ferrugineus*, (Habineza et al., 2019) and mice (Bäckhed et al., 2004; Turnbaugh et al., 2006).

We also showed that the microbiota had different effects on carbohydrate intake and body fat reserve of males and females. Axenic males consumed less carbohydrate and had lower body

weight and lipid reserve than control males. In females, however, the trend was different with a greater carbohydrate consumption observed in axenic flies but body composition indices were similar across all treatments. Earlier studies have shown that the microbiota influences insect feeding choice (Akami et al., 2019; Leitão-Gonçalves et al., 2017; Lundgren and Lehman, 2010; Wong et al., 2017) and metabolism (Ben-Yosef et al., 2008; Wong et al., 2014). For instance, in *D. melanogaster*, an elevation of lipid content was observed in axenic flies of both sexes even when host food intake was reduced (Wong et al., 2014). A similar effect has been reported in the beetle *Harpalus pensylvanicus* whereby germ-free adults consumed less food than counterparts that harboured *Enterococcus faecalis*, but no further investigation on the host nutritional state was conducted (Lundgren and Lehman, 2010). On the other hand, in *Bactrocera dorsalis*, when males and females were treated with antibiotics, both sexes responded faster to food drops in foraging arenas, spent more time feeding and ingested more food than control individuals (Akami et al., 2019). A growing body of evidence from mammals and insects suggests an important role of the microbiota on harvesting and storing energy from the diet (Brune and Dietrich, 2015; Chen et al., 2016; Krajmalnik-Brown et al., 2012; Sommer et al., 2016). Our finding agrees with this perspective. In females, non-axenic individuals consumed less carbohydrate but still reached similar body weight and body fat content to their axenic counterparts. Meanwhile in males, the reinoculated flies had higher lipid reserve though they consumed an equal amount of carbohydrate compared to the axenic flies. Similar results have been reported in rodents for which germ-free males had to consume a higher caloric intake to reach the same weight as control individuals; however, body fat percentage of control mice was significantly higher than that of germ-free ones (Bäckhed *et al.*, 2004).

The different effects of the microbiota on food consumption and nutritional state of males and females *B. tryoni* raise the possibility that the fly-microbe interactions are sex-dependent in some aspects. The microbial composition can differ between sexes in many species, including insects [for instance (Chen et al., 2016; Fransen et al., 2017; Tang et al., 2012)]. This might suggest different types of interactions between male and female hosts and their microbiota and, therefore, different effects of microbiota manipulation on host performance. However, in some tephritids such as *C. capitata*, *B. oleae*, and *Anastrephas*, studies have shown that sex does not influence the composition of the gut microbiota (Augustinos et al., 2019; Koskinioti et al., 2019). We have yet to uncover the mechanism driving the sex-specific effects of the microbiota on carbohydrate intake and body composition in *B. tryoni*. It is possible that the signaling pathways regulating the host metabolism in males and females react differently to the presence/absence of microbial products since several studies in mice have shown that changes in host metabolism mediated by diet-dependent alterations in the gut microbiome can be gender-specific (Bian et al., 2017; Suez et al., 2014). Conversely, the composition of the microbial community and its metabolic traits could be modulated by the physiological differences between males and females, especially during sexual maturity such as puberty in human and mice (Kim et al., 2020) or reproduction in insects (Minard et al., 2018).

We found that microbiota removal led to lower fecundity, which is in agreement with our prediction 1. This result corroborates a previous finding in the same species where flies rearing on sterile diet produced fewer eggs than the ones reared on non-sterile diet (Drew et al., 1983). In *Drosophila*, while antibiotic-based treatment did not reveal impacts of the microbiota on fecundity (Ridley et al., 2013, 2012), eliminating the microbiota by egg dechoriation and then rear eggs on sterile food induced a strong reduction in egg production (Elgart et al., 2016). How the microbiota affects fecundity is not yet clear,

however, insect reproduction is thought to be partly regulated by the nutrient-sensitive TOR (target of rapamycin) pathway (Arsic and Guerin, 2008; LaFever et al., 2010; Ribeiro and Dickson, 2010) and the microbiota can modulate this pathway (Storelli et al., 2011). Thus, it is possible that the microbiota modulates host fecundity by releasing metabolites that directly influence the host nutrient sensing (Leitão-Gonçalves et al., 2017). Specific bacteria in the microbiota community may also play critical roles on egg formation. In *D. melanogaster*, for instance, absence of the gut bacteria *Acetobacter* (but not *Lactobacillus*) suppresses oogenesis through reducing the activity of *Aldh*, an enzyme responsible for the catabolism of aldehyde substrates in ovaries (Elgart et al., 2016). Likewise, in mosquitoes, *Bacillus* and *Staphylococcus* bacteria enhance host fecundity compare to other midgut bacteria, although the mechanisms underlying this effect are yet to be discovered (Fouda et al., 2001).

Our study provides an antibiotic-free protocol to produce axenic individuals that can be used to investigate the physiological and behavioural effects of host-microbiota interactions across insects. We cannot completely rule out that our protocol for egg dechoriation and aseptic methods to manipulate the microbiota transmitted to eggshells could have had some effects on insect physiology, especially on larval development and pupation (Ridley et al., 2013). However, our results showed that egg hatching success and egg to larval developmental duration were identical across treatments, supporting the idea that egg dechoriation had minor effects on the viability and growth of individuals at the larval stage. We also minimised any further detrimental effects of our protocol by maintaining the axenic treatment in a clean air workstation while feeding flies with sterile, antibiotic-free food. This was not only prevented flies from acquiring microbiota from the diets but also preventing non-specific effects of antibiotic feeding on fly's traits expression (Blum et al., 2013; Nguyen et al., 2019; Ridley et al., 2013). We confirmed the success of this approach by culture-



dependent and PCR quantification of the microbiota. Thus, it is unlikely that our findings are a result of our methodology. Our study therefore provides an easy protocol to produce axenic individuals for studies of physiological and behavioural effects of host-microbiota interactions.

## **Conclusion**

Our study revealed effects of the microbiota on feeding behaviour, body composition and fecundity of the fruit fly *B. tryoni*. The microbiota promoted body weight gain in juveniles and immature adults, supported fecundity and modulated food consumption as well as energetic reserve in mature adults. Particularly, we found that impacts of the microbiota on host nutrient intake are not similar between males and females and the presence of the microbiota in females may support the host to efficiently harvest and store energy from the diet. These results enhance our understanding of the important role of the microbiota on life-history traits and behaviour of insects, highlighting the fitness implication of the host-microbe interactions.

## **Funding**

Project Raising Q-fly Sterile Insect Technique to World Standard (HG14033) is funded by the Hort Frontiers Fruit Fly Fund, part of the Hort Frontiers strategic partnership initiative developed by Hort Innovation, with co-investment from Macquarie University (NSW, Australia) and contributions from the Australian Government. BN was funded by the international Research Training Program (iRTP) scholarship from Macquarie University and the Australian Government. HD was funded by Macquarie Research Excellence Scholarship Program scholarship (iMQRES).

## Acknowledgement

We acknowledge Dr Polychronis Rempoulakis for helping with irradiating the food.

## Competing interests

The authors have no conflict of interest to declare.

## References

- Akami, M., Andongma, A.A., Zhengzhong, C., Nan, J., Khaeso, K., Jurkevitch, E., Niu, C.Y., Yuval, B., 2019. Intestinal bacteria modulate the foraging behavior of the oriental fruit fly *Bactrocera dorsalis* (Diptera: Tephritidae). PLoS One 14. <https://doi.org/10.1371/journal.pone.0210109>
- Arsic, D., Guerin, P.M., 2008. Nutrient content of diet affects the signaling activity of the insulin/target of rapamycin/p70 S6 kinase pathway in the African malaria mosquito *Anopheles gambiae*. J. Insect Physiol. 54, 1226–1235. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.jinsphys.2008.06.003>
- Augustinos, A.A., Tsiamis, G., Cáceres, C., Abd-Alla, A.M.M., Bourtzis, K., 2019. Taxonomy, Diet, and Developmental Stage Contribute to the Structuring of Gut-Associated Bacterial Communities in Tephritid Pest Species. Front. Microbiol. 10, 2004. <https://doi.org/10.3389/fmicb.2019.02004>
- Bäckhed, F., Ding, H., Wang, T., Hooper, L. V., Koh, G.Y., Nagy, A., Semenkovich, C.F., Gordon, J.I., 2004. The gut microbiota as an environmental factor that regulates fat storage. Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. 101, 15718–15723. <https://doi.org/10.1073/PNAS.0407076101>
- Beale, A.L., Kaye, D.M., Marques, F.Z., 2019. The role of the gut microbiome in sex differences in arterial pressure. Biol. Sex Differ. <https://doi.org/10.1186/s13293-019->

514 0236-8

515 Ben-Yosef, M., Jurkevitch, E., Yuval, B., 2008. Effect of bacteria on nutritional status and  
516 reproductive success of the Mediterranean fruit fly *Ceratitis capitata*. *Physiol. Entomol.*  
517 33, 145–154. <https://doi.org/10.1111/j.1365-3032.2008.00617.x>

518 Ben-Yosef, M., Pasternak, Z., Jurkevitch, E., Yuval, B., 2015. Symbiotic bacteria enable  
519 olive fly larvae to overcome host defences. *R. Soc. Open Sci.* 2, 150170.  
520 <https://doi.org/10.1098/rsos.150170>

521 Ben-Yosef, M., Pasternak, Z., Jurkevitch, E., Yuval, B., 2014. Symbiotic bacteria enable  
522 olive flies ( *Bactrocera oleae* ) to exploit intractable sources of nitrogen. *J. Evol. Biol.*  
523 27, 2695–2705. <https://doi.org/10.1111/jeb.12527>

524 Bian, X., Chi, L., Gao, B., Tu, P., Ru, H., Lu, K., 2017. The artificial sweetener acesulfame  
525 potassium affects the gut microbiome and body weight gain in CD-1 mice. *PLoS One*  
526 12, e0178426. <https://doi.org/10.1371/journal.pone.0178426>

527 Bing, X.L., Gerlach, J., Loeb, G., Buchon, N., 2018. Nutrient-dependent impact of microbes  
528 on *Drosophila suzukii* development. *MBio* 9. <https://doi.org/10.1128/mBio.02199-17>

529 Blatch, S.A., Meyer, K.W., Harrison, J.F., 2010. Effects of dietary folic acid level and  
530 symbiotic folate production on fitness and development in the fruit fly *Drosophila*  
531 *melanogaster*. *Fly (Austin)*. 4. <https://doi.org/10.4161/fly.4.4.13258>

532 Blum, J.E., Fischer, C.N., Miles, J., Handelsman, J., 2013. Frequent replenishment sustains  
533 the beneficial microbiome of *Drosophila melanogaster*. *MBio* 4, e00860-13.  
534 <https://doi.org/10.1128/mBio.00860-13>

535 Brune, A., Dietrich, C., 2015. The Gut Microbiota of Termites: Digesting the Diversity in the  
536 Light of Ecology and Evolution. *Annu. Rev. Microbiol.* 69, 145–166.  
537 <https://doi.org/10.1146/annurev-micro-092412-155715>

538 Buchon, N., Broderick, N.A., Lemaitre, B., 2013. Gut homeostasis in a microbial world:

539 insights from *Drosophila melanogaster*. Nat. Rev. Microbiol. 11, 615–626.  
 540 <https://doi.org/10.1038/nrmicro3074>  
 541 Chen, B., Teh, B.S., Sun, C., Hu, S., Lu, X., Boland, W., Shao, Y., 2016. Biodiversity and  
 542 Activity of the Gut Microbiota across the Life History of the Insect Herbivore  
 543 *Spodoptera littoralis*. Sci. Rep. 6. <https://doi.org/10.1038/srep29505>  
 544 Consuegra, J., Grenier, T., Akherraz, H., Rahioui, I., Gervais, H., da Silva, P., Leulier, F.,  
 545 2020. Metabolic cooperation among commensal bacteria supports *Drosophila* juvenile  
 546 growth under nutritional stress. bioRxiv 2020.05.27.119370.  
 547 <https://doi.org/10.1101/2020.05.27.119370>  
 548 Dinh, H., Mendez, V., Tabrizi, S.T., Ponton, F., 2019. Macronutrients and infection in fruit  
 549 flies. Insect Biochem. Mol. Biol. 110, 98–104.  
 550 <https://doi.org/10.1016/J.IBMB.2019.05.002>  
 551 Douglas, A.E., 2018. The *Drosophila* model for microbiome research. Lab Anim. (NY). 47,  
 552 157–164. <https://doi.org/10.1038/s41684-018-0065-0>  
 553 Drew, R.A.I., Courtice, A.C., Teakle, D.S., 1983. Bacteria as a natural source of food for  
 554 adult fruit flies (Diptera: Tephritidae). Oecologia 60, 279–284.  
 555 <https://doi.org/10.1007/BF00376839>  
 556 Elgart, M., Stern, S., Salton, O., Gnainsky, Y., Heifetz, Y., Soen, Y., 2016. Impact of gut  
 557 microbiota on the fly's germ line. Nat. Commun. 7, 11280.  
 558 <https://doi.org/10.1038/ncomms11280>  
 559 Engel, P., Moran, N.A., 2013. The gut microbiota of insects – diversity in structure and  
 560 function. FEMS Microbiol. Rev. 37, 699–735. <https://doi.org/10.1111/1574-6976.12025>  
 561 Fouda, M.A., Hassan, M.I., Al-Daly, A.G., Hammad, K.M., 2001. Effect of midgut bacteria  
 562 of *Culex pipiens* L. on digestion and reproduction. J. Egypt. Soc. Parasitol. 31, 767–80.  
 563 Fransen, F., van Beek, A.A., Borghuis, T., Meijer, B., Hugenholtz, F., van der Gaast-de

564 Jongh, C., Savelkoul, H.F., de Jonge, M.I., Faas, M.M., Boekschoten, M. V., Smidt, H.,  
 565 Aidy, S. El, de Vos, P., 2017. The impact of gut microbiota on gender-specific  
 566 differences in immunity. *Front. Immunol.* 8. <https://doi.org/10.3389/fimmu.2017.00754>  
 567 Fridmann-Sirkis, Y., Stern, S., Elgart, M., Galili, M., Zeisel, A., Shental, N., Soen, Y., 2014.  
 568 Delayed development induced by toxicity to the host can be inherited by a bacterial-  
 569 dependent, transgenerational effect. *Front. Genet.* 5.  
 570 <https://doi.org/10.3389/fgene.2014.00027>  
 571 Habineza, P., Muhammad, A., Ji, T., Xiao, R., Yin, X., Hou, Y., Shi, Z., 2019. The  
 572 Promoting Effect of Gut Microbiota on Growth and Development of Red Palm Weevil,  
 573 *Rhynchophorus ferrugineus* (Olivier) (Coleoptera: Dryophthoridae) by Modulating Its  
 574 Nutritional Metabolism. *Front. Microbiol.* 10, 1212.  
 575 <https://doi.org/10.3389/fmicb.2019.01212>  
 576 Hamden, H., M 'saad Guerfali, M., Fadhl, S., Saidi, M., Chevrier, C., 2013. Fitness  
 577 Improvement of Mass-Reared Sterile Males of *Ceratitis capitata* (Vienna 8 strain)  
 578 (Diptera: Tephritidae) After Gut Enrichment With Probiotics. *J. Econ. Entomol.* 106,  
 579 641–647. <https://doi.org/10.1603/EC12362>  
 580 Hewitt, P., Leelawardana, S., 2014. Gamma irradiation as a treatment to address pathogens of  
 581 animal biosecurity concern Ownership of intellectual property rights 106.  
 582 Jing, T.Z., Qi, F.H., Wang, Z.Y., 2020. Most dominant roles of insect gut bacteria: Digestion,  
 583 detoxification, or essential nutrient provision? *Microbiome* 8, 1–20.  
 584 <https://doi.org/10.1186/s40168-020-00823-y>  
 585 Khaeso, K., Andongma, A.A., Akami, M., Souliyanonh, B., Zhu, J., Krutmuang, P., Niu,  
 586 C.Y., 2018. Assessing the effects of gut bacteria manipulation on the development of the  
 587 oriental fruit fly, *Bactrocera dorsalis* (Diptera; Tephritidae). *Symbiosis* 74, 97–105.  
 588 <https://doi.org/10.1007/s13199-017-0493-4>

589 Kim, Y.S., Unno, T., Kim, B.Y., Park, M.S., 2020. Sex differences in gut microbiota. World  
590 J. Men?s Heal. <https://doi.org/10.5534/wjmh.190009>

591 Koskinioti, P., Ras, E., Augustinos, A.A., Tsiamis, G., Beukeboom, L.W., Caceres, C.,  
592 Bourtzis, K., 2019. The effects of geographic origin and antibiotic treatment on the gut  
593 symbiotic communities of *Bactrocera oleae* populations. Entomol. Exp. Appl. 167, 197–  
594 208. <https://doi.org/10.1111/eea.12764>

595 Koyle, M.L., Veloz, M., Judd, A.M., Wong, A.C.-N., Newell, P.D., Douglas, A.E., Chaston,  
596 J.M., 2016. Rearing the Fruit Fly *Drosophila melanogaster* Under Axenic and  
597 Gnotobiotic Conditions. J. Vis. Exp. 1–8. <https://doi.org/10.3791/54219>

598 Krajmalnik-Brown, R., Ilhan, Z.E., Kang, D.W., DiBaise, J.K., 2012. Effects of gut microbes  
599 on nutrient absorption and energy regulation. Nutr. Clin. Pract.  
600 <https://doi.org/10.1177/0884533611436116>

601 LaFever, L., Feoktistov, A., Hsu, H.J., Drummond-Barbosa, D., 2010. Specific roles of  
602 Target of rapamycin in the control of stem cells and their progeny in the *Drosophila*  
603 ovary. Development 137, 2117–2126. <https://doi.org/10.1242/dev.050351>

604 Leftwich, P.T., Clarke, N.V.E., Hutchings, M.I., Chapman, T., 2017. Gut microbiomes and  
605 reproductive isolation in *Drosophila*. Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. U. S. A. 114, 12767–12772.  
606 <https://doi.org/10.1073/pnas.1708345114>

607 Leitão-Gonçalves, R., Carvalho-Santos, Z., Francisco, A.P., Fioreze, G.T., Anjos, M.,  
608 Baltazar, C., Elias, A.P., Itskov, P.M., Piper, M.D.W., Ribeiro, C., 2017. Commensal  
609 bacteria and essential amino acids control food choice behavior and reproduction. PLoS  
610 Biol. 15, 1–29. <https://doi.org/10.1371/journal.pbio.2000862>

611 Lewis, Z., Lizé, A., 2015. Insect behaviour and the microbiome. Curr. Opin. Insect Sci. 9,  
612 86–90. <https://doi.org/10.1016/J.COIS.2015.03.003>

613 Ley, F.J., Bleby, J., Coates, M.E., Paterson, J.S., 1969. Sterilization of laboratory animal diets

614 using gamma radiation. *Lab. Anim.* 3, 221–254.

615 <https://doi.org/10.1258/002367769781071790>

616 Lindsay, E.C., Metcalfe, N.B., Llewellyn, M.S., 2020. The potential role of the gut  
617 microbiota in shaping host energetics and metabolic rate. *J. Anim. Ecol.* 1365-  
618 2656.13327. <https://doi.org/10.1111/1365-2656.13327>

619 Lizé, A., McKay, R., Lewis, Z., 2014. Kin recognition in *Drosophila*: The importance of  
620 ecology and gut microbiota. *ISME J.* 8, 469–477.  
621 <https://doi.org/10.1038/ismej.2013.157>

622 Lundgren, J.G., Lehman, R.M., 2010. Bacterial Gut Symbionts Contribute to Seed Digestion  
623 in an Omnivorous Beetle. *PLoS One* 5. <https://doi.org/10.1371/journal.pone.0010831>

624 Minard, G., Tran, F.-H., Tran Van, V., Fournier, C., Potier, P., Roiz, D., Mavingui, P.,  
625 Valiente Moro, C., 2018. Shared larval rearing environment, sex, female size and  
626 genetic diversity shape *Ae. albopictus* bacterial microbiota. *PLoS One* 13, e0194521.  
627 <https://doi.org/10.1371/journal.pone.0194521>

628 Moadeli, T., Taylor, P.W., Ponton, F., 2017. High productivity gel diets for rearing of  
629 Queensland fruit fly, *Bactrocera tryoni*. *J. Pest Sci.* (2004). 90, 507–520.  
630 <https://doi.org/10.1007/s10340-016-0813-0>

631 Morimoto, J., Nguyen, B., Tabrizi, S.T., Lundbäck, I., Taylor, P.W., Ponton, F., Chapman,  
632 T.A., 2019. Commensal microbiota modulates larval foraging behaviour, development  
633 rate and pupal production in *Bactrocera tryoni*. *BMC Microbiol.* 19, 286.  
634 <https://doi.org/10.1186/s12866-019-1648-7>

635 Morimoto, J., Simpson, S.J., Ponton, F., 2017. Direct and trans-generational effects of male  
636 and female gut microbiota in *Drosophila melanogaster* 1–5.

637 Nguyen, B., Ponton, F., Than, A., Taylor, P.W., Chapman, T., Morimoto, J., 2019.  
638 Interactions between ecological factors in the developmental environment modulate

639 pupal and adult traits in a polyphagous fly. *Ecol. Evol.* 1–11.

640 <https://doi.org/10.1002/ece3.5206>

641 Pernice, M., Simpson, S.J., Ponton, F., 2014. Towards an integrated understanding of gut  
642 microbiota using insects as model systems. *J. Insect Physiol.* 69, 12–18.

643 <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.jinsphys.2014.05.016>

644 Piper, M.D.W., Blanc, E., Leitão-Gonçalves, R., Yang, M., He, X., Linford, N.J., Hoddinott,  
645 M.P., Hopfen, C., Soultoukis, G.A., Niemeyer, C., Kerr, F., Pletcher, S.D., Ribeiro, C.,  
646 Partridge, L., 2014. A holidic medium for *Drosophila melanogaster*. *Nat. Methods* 11,  
647 100–105. <https://doi.org/10.1038/nmeth.2731>

648 Ponton, F., Wilson, K., Holmes, A., Raubenheimer, D., Robinson, K.L., Simpson, S.J., 2015.  
649 Macronutrients mediate the functional relationship between *Drosophila* and *Wolbachia*.  
650 *Proceedings. Biol. Sci.* 282, 20142029. <https://doi.org/10.1098/rspb.2014.2029>

651 Qiao, H., Keeseey, I.W., Hansson, B.S., Knaden, M., 2019. Gut microbiota affects  
652 development and olfactory behavior in *Drosophila melanogaster*. *J. Exp. Biol.* 222.  
653 <https://doi.org/10.1242/jeb.192500>

654 R Core Team, 2018. R: A Language and Environment for Statistical Computing [WWW  
655 Document]. URL <https://www.r-project.org/> (accessed 9.17.18).

656 Raymann, K., Moran, N.A., 2018. The role of the gut microbiome in health and disease of  
657 adult honey bee workers. *Curr. Opin. Insect Sci.*  
658 <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.cois.2018.02.012>

659 Ribeiro, C., Dickson, B.J., 2010. Sex peptide receptor and neuronal TOR/S6K signaling  
660 modulate nutrient balancing in *Drosophila*. *Curr. Biol.* 20, 1000–1005.  
661 <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.cub.2010.03.061>

662 Ridley, E. V., Wong, A.C.-N., Westmiller, S., Douglas, A.E., 2012. Impact of the resident  
663 microbiota on the nutritional phenotype of *Drosophila melanogaster*. *PLoS One* 7,



664 e36765. <https://doi.org/10.1371/journal.pone.0036765>

665 Ridley, E. V., Wong, A.C.N., Douglas, A.E., 2013. Microbe-dependent and nonspecific  
666 effects of procedures to eliminate the resident microbiota from *Drosophila*  
667 *melanogaster*. Appl. Environ. Microbiol. 79, 3209–3214.  
668 <https://doi.org/10.1128/AEM.00206-13>

669 Sannino, D.R., Dobson, A.J., Edwards, K., Angert, E.R., Buchon, N., 2018. The *Drosophila*  
670 *melanogaster* gut microbiota provisions thiamine to its host. MBio 9.  
671 <https://doi.org/10.1128/mBio.00155-18>

672 Sharon, G., Segal, D., Ringo, J.M., Hefetz, A., Zilber-Rosenberg, I., Rosenberg, E., 2010.  
673 Commensal bacteria play a role in mating preference of *Drosophila melanogaster*. Proc.  
674 Natl. Acad. Sci. U. S. A. 107, 20051–6. <https://doi.org/10.1073/pnas.1009906107>

675 Shin, S.C., Kim, S.-H., You, H., Kim, B., Kim, A.C., Lee, K.-A., Yoon, J.-H., Ryu, J.-H.,  
676 Lee, W.-J., 2011. Drosophila Microbiome Modulates Host Developmental and  
677 Metabolic Homeostasis via Insulin Signaling. Science (80-. ). 334, 670–674.  
678 <https://doi.org/10.1126/science.1212782>

679 Sommer, F., Ståhlman, M., Ilkayeva, O., Arnemo, J.M., Kindberg, J., Josefsson, J., Newgard,  
680 C.B., Fröbert, O., Bäckhed, F., 2016. The Gut Microbiota Modulates Energy  
681 Metabolism in the Hibernating Brown Bear *Ursus arctos*. Cell Rep. 14, 1655–1661.  
682 <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.celrep.2016.01.026>

683 Storelli, G., Defaye, A., Erkosar, B., Hols, P., Royet, J., Leulier, F., 2011. *Lactobacillus*  
684 *plantarum* Promotes *Drosophila* Systemic Growth by Modulating Hormonal Signals  
685 through TOR-Dependent Nutrient Sensing. Cell Metab. 14, 403–414.  
686 <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.cmet.2011.07.012>

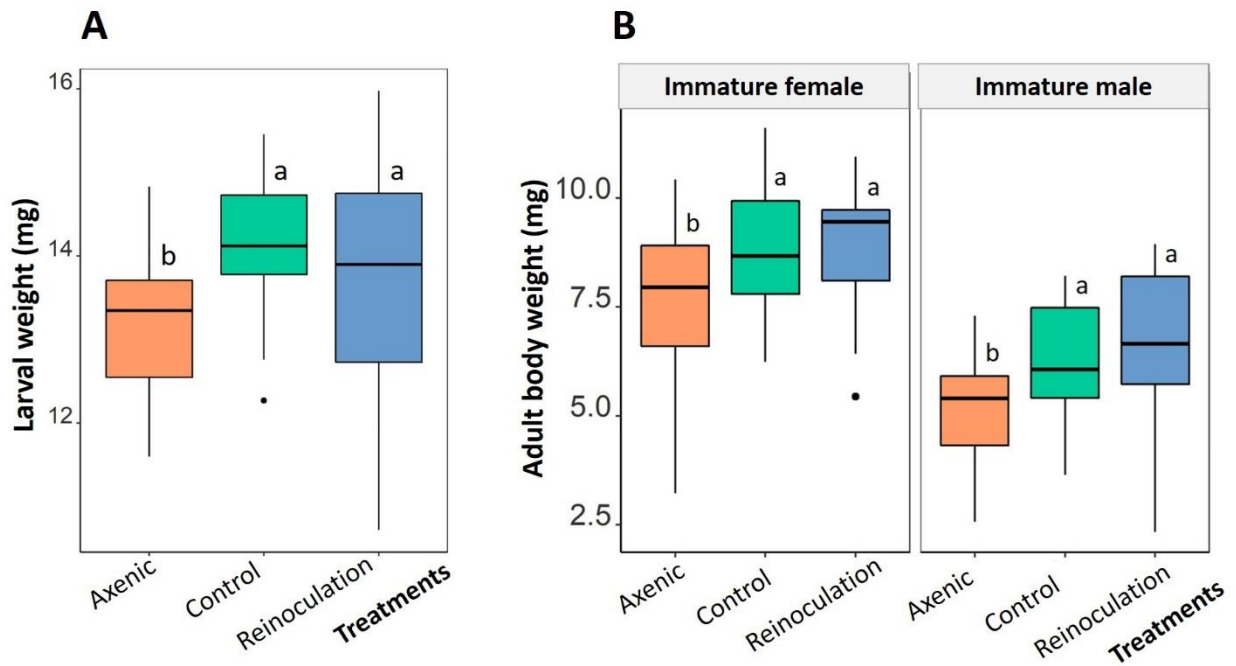
687 Strand, M.R., 2018. Composition and functional roles of the gut microbiota in mosquitoes.  
688 Curr. Opin. Insect Sci. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.cois.2018.05.008>

689 Suez, J., Korem, T., Zeevi, D., Zilberman-Schapira, G., Thaïss, C.A., Maza, O., Israeli, D.,  
 690 Zmora, N., Gilad, S., Weinberger, A., Kuperman, Y., Harmelin, A., Kolodkin-Gal, I.,  
 691 Shapiro, H., Halpern, Z., Segal, E., Elinav, E., 2014. Artificial sweeteners induce  
 692 glucose intolerance by altering the gut microbiota. *Nature* 514, 181–186.  
 693 <https://doi.org/10.1038/nature13793>  
 694 Tang, X., Adler, P.H., Vogel, H., Ping, L., 2012. Gender-specific bacterial composition of  
 695 black flies (Diptera: Simuliidae). *FEMS Microbiol. Ecol.* 80, 659–670.  
 696 <https://doi.org/10.1111/j.1574-6941.2012.01335.x>  
 697 Turnbaugh, P.J., Ley, R.E., Mahowald, M.A., Magrini, V., Mardis, E.R., Gordon, J.I., 2006.  
 698 An obesity-associated gut microbiome with increased capacity for energy harvest.  
 699 *Nature* 444, 1027–1031. <https://doi.org/10.1038/nature05414>  
 700 Wickham, H., 2009. *Ggplot2 : elegant graphics for data analysis*. Springer.  
 701 Wong, A.C.-N., Dobson, A.J., Douglas, A.E., 2014. Gut microbiota dictates the metabolic  
 702 response of *Drosophila* to diet. *J. Exp. Biol.* 217, 1894–1901.  
 703 <https://doi.org/10.1242/JEB.101725>  
 704 Wong, A.C.N., Wang, Q.P., Morimoto, J., Senior, A.M., Lihoreau, M., Neely, G.G.,  
 705 Simpson, S.J., Ponton, F., 2017. Gut Microbiota Modifies Olfactory-Guided Microbial  
 706 Preferences and Foraging Decisions in *Drosophila*. *Curr. Biol.*  
 707 <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.cub.2017.07.022>  
 708 Yao, M., Zhang, H., Cai, P., Gu, X., Wang, D., Ji, Q., 2017. Enhanced fitness of a *Bactrocera*  
 709 *cucurbitae* genetic sexing strain based on the addition of gut-isolated probiotics  
 710 (*Enterobacter* spec.) to the larval diet. *Entomol. Exp. Appl.* 162, 197–203.  
 711 <https://doi.org/10.1111/eea.12529>  
 712 Zheng, H., Powell, J.E., Steele, M.I., Dietrich, C., Moran, N.A., 2017. Honeybee gut  
 713 microbiota promotes host weight gain via bacterial metabolism and hormonal signaling.

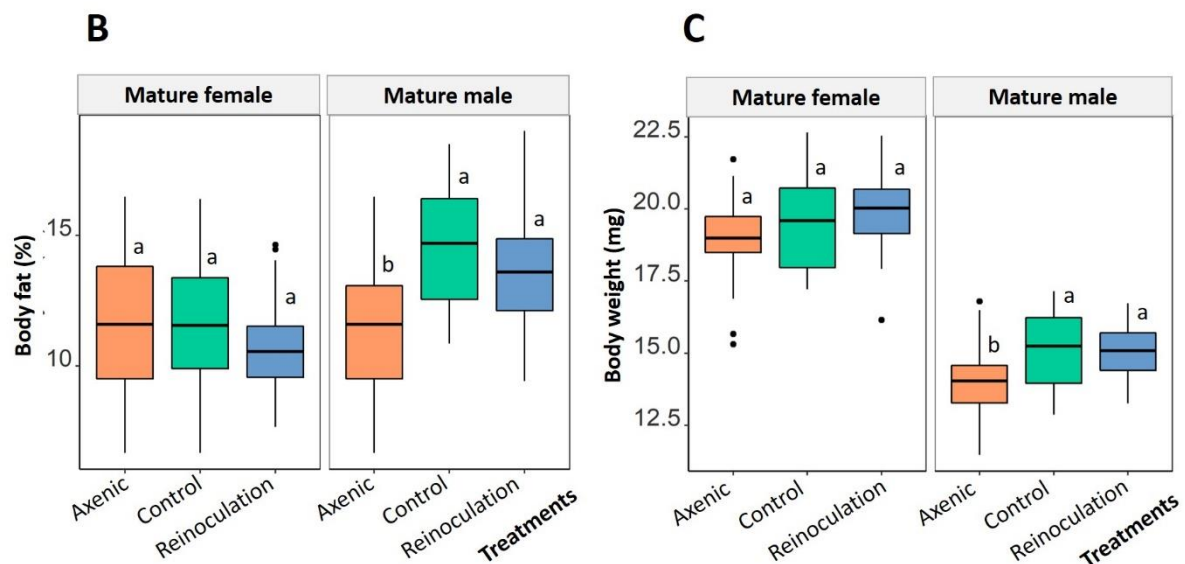
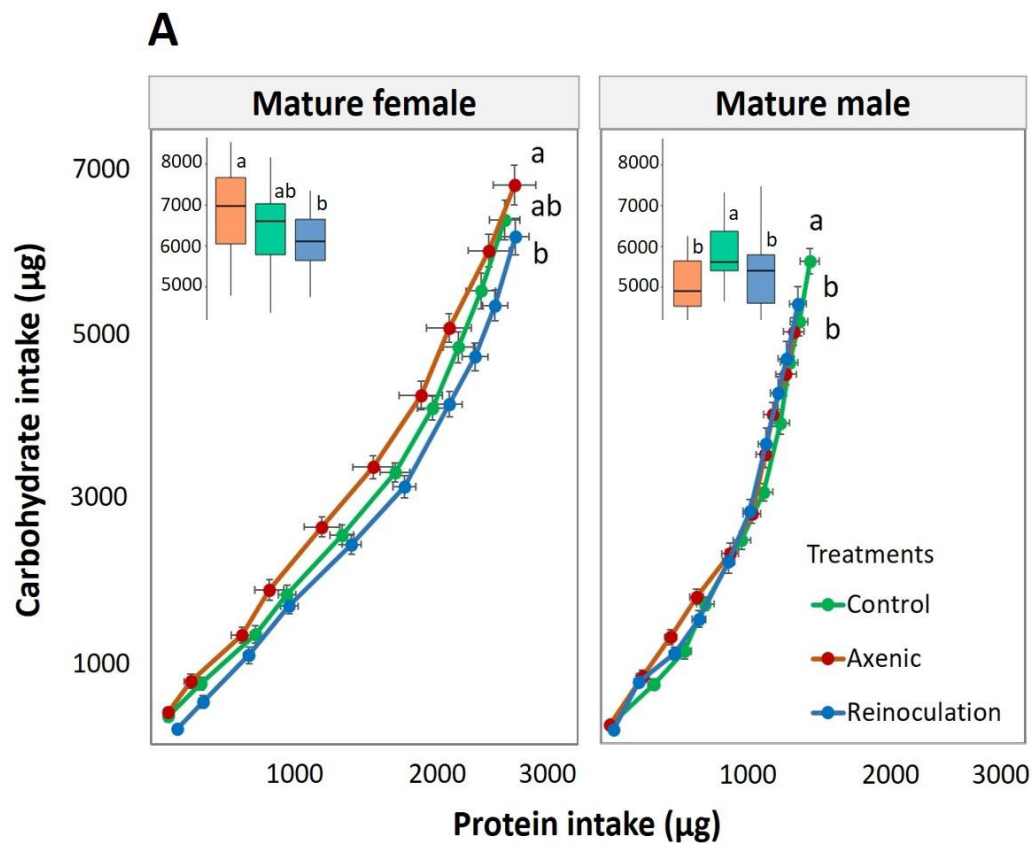
714 Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. U. S. A. 114, 4775–4780.

715 <https://doi.org/10.1073/pnas.1701819114>

716



**Figure 1. Effects of the microbiota manipulation on body weight of (A) larvae and (B) immature (newly emerged) adults.** Different letters indicate a significant difference between the treatments (SNK *post hoc* test,  $p \leq 0.05$ )



**Figure 2. Sex-specific effects of the microbiota manipulation on (A) carbohydrate intake, (B) body weight and (C) total body fat of mature adults. Different letters indicate a significant difference between the treatments (SNK *post hoc* test,  $p \leq 0.05$ )**

729    **Supplementary material**

730    Design and results of the egg treatment preliminary test

731    Figure S1. Hatching rate of eggs bleached for different durations (A) and CFU count of  
732    control *versus* bleached eggs (B)

733    Figure S2. Schematic representation of the feeding experiment

734    Figure S3. CFU count of fly samples at egg, larval, immature adult (A) and mature adult (B)  
735    stages.

736    Figure S4. PCR quantification of 16S and ITS of the axenic and control samples at egg, larval  
737    and immature adult stages.

738    Figure S5. Effects of treatment (A) and time (B) on fecundity

739    Table S1– Diet recipe.

740    Table S2– PCR conditions and primer sequences.

741    Table S3 – Output of Kruskal-Wallis and Dunn *post hoc* test of CFU count in egg, larvae,  
742    adults (**Bold** –  $p < 0.05$ )

743    Table S4 – PCR quantification (mean-SE-n) of negative controls

744    Table S5 - Output of ANOVA test of carbohydrate intake (**Bold** –  $p < 0.05$ )

**Supplementary material “Sex-specific effects of commensal microbiota on adult carbohydrate intake and body composition in a polyphagous fly”**

Authors: Binh Nguyen<sup>1\*</sup>, Hue Dinh<sup>1</sup>, Juliano Morimoto<sup>2</sup>, Fleur Ponton<sup>1</sup>

Authors' affiliations

<sup>1</sup> Department of Biological Sciences, Macquarie University, Sydney, NSW, Australia

<sup>2</sup> School of Biological Sciences, Zoology Building, Tillydrone Ave, Aberdeen AB24 2TZ, United Kingdom

\*Corresponding author: [thi-binh.nguyen@hdr.mq.edu.au](mailto:thi-binh.nguyen@hdr.mq.edu.au)

**Data accessibility**

Data will be made available in Dryad upon the acceptance of the manuscript.

**Keywords:** host-microbe interaction, carbohydrate, reproduction, feeding behaviour, body reserve, fly.

## Supplementary information

We conducted a preliminary test to determine the optimal bleach washing time that efficiently deleted microbes on the egg surface with minimum effects on *B. tryoni* egg hatching rate. Eggs were collected from our lab-adapted colony for 2h using a 300 mL sterile white plastic bottle. The bottle contained 20 mL of sterile water to maintain humidity and had numerous perforations of <1 mm diameter through which females deposit their eggs. We washed eggs twice in 0.5% bleach (White King ®) for either 5, 3, or 2 minutes, followed by one wash in 70% ethanol (Sigma, cat no. 64175) for 1 min, and three washes in sterile mili Q water. The ethanol and water washes were conducted in a biosafety cabinet. 100 eggs (N = 6 replicates *per* treatment) were then transferred aseptically onto a piece of sterile black filter paper (S=15cm<sup>2</sup>, Macherey-Nagel, cat no. 104705) embedded on 25 ml sterile agar 1 %, pH 3.5 adjusted by citric acid [Sigma, cat no. 77929, (Ling Chang et al. 2006; Moadeli, Taylor, and Ponton 2017)]. 100 control eggs (N = 6 replicates) were pooled from the same egg batch and washed by the same procedure using sterile water. Manipulations for the control treatment were conducted non-aseptically.

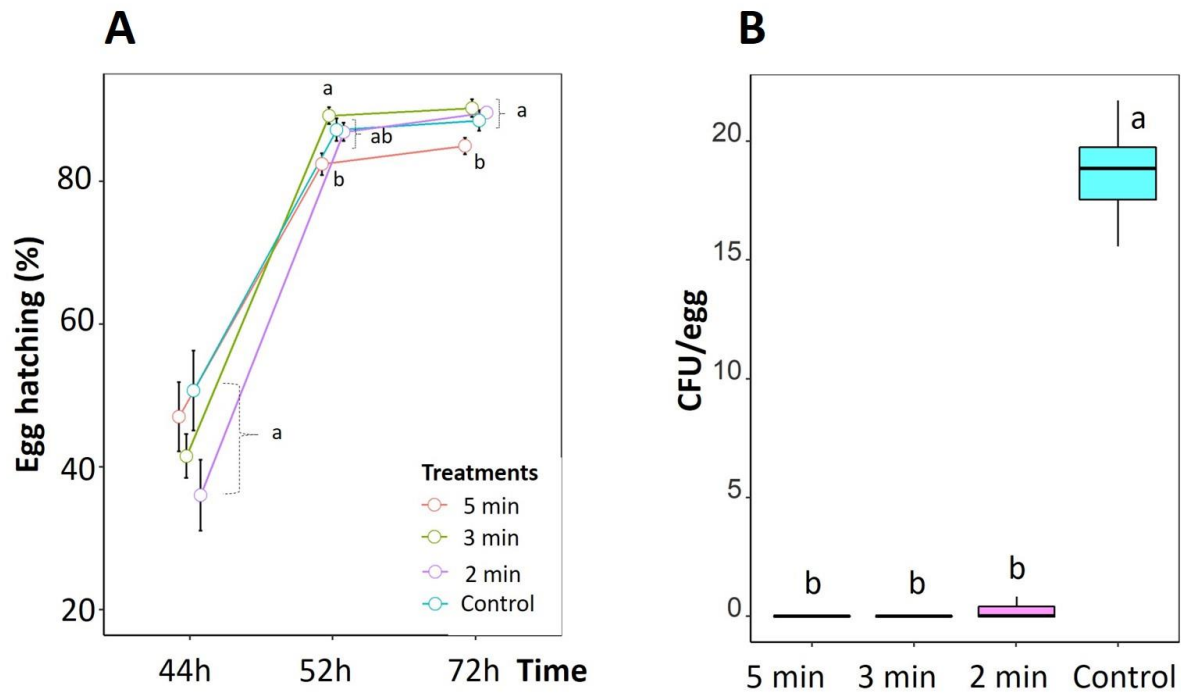
We then measured the number of hatched eggs at 44, 52 and 72h post-deposition. In parallel, the microbial status of fresh washed eggs (N = 6 replicates *per* treatment) was assessed by culture-dependent method as described in (Koyle et al. 2016) using LB, MRS and PDA solid media. A GLM with binomial error distribution and *quasi* extension, followed by SNK *post hoc* tests with  $p \leq 0.05$ , was used to measure the effects of the treatment and time on the percentage of egg hatching. Effects of the treatment on CFU counts of washed eggs were analysed using a Kruskal-Wallis test, followed by Dunn *post hoc* test ( $p \leq 0.05$ ).



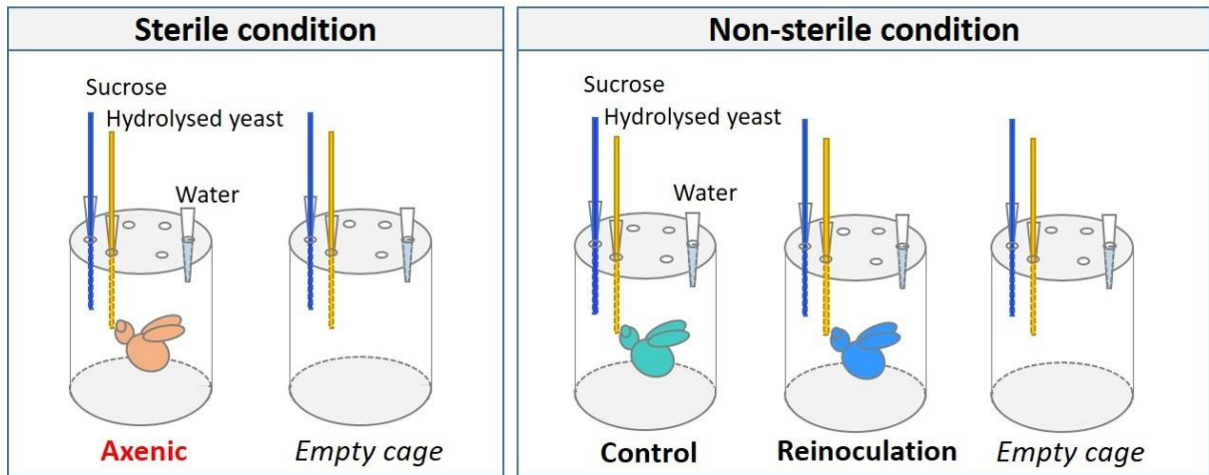
Results revealed that the percentage of egg hatching was almost identical at 44h post-deposition between treatments, but was significantly different at 52 and 72h with eggs bleached for 5 min hatching in a lower number while eggs of the other treatments hatched in similar percentage (GLM: treatment\*time:  $F_{6,60} = 2.497$ ,  $p = 0.032$ , Treatment:  $F_{3,68} = 1.684$ ,  $p = 0.179$ , Time:  $F_{2,66} = 308.061$ ,  $p < 0.001$ ; Figure S1A). CFU count of control eggs was much greater than that of bleached eggs (Kruskal Wallis,  $\chi^2 = 19.272$ ,  $df = 3$ ,  $p < 0.001$ , *Dunn test*,  $p < 0.001$ , Figure S1B). CFU count of 5 and 3 min bleached eggs was zero and that of 2 min bleached eggs was very low (Figure S1B).

## References

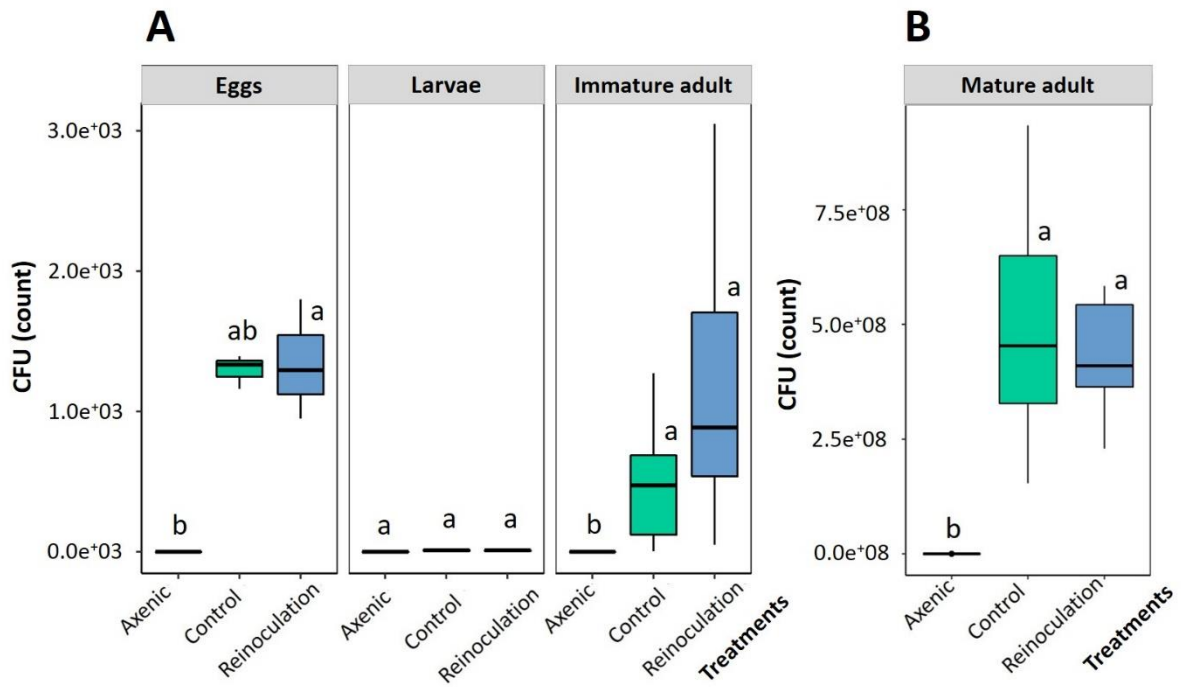
- Koyle, Melinda L., Madeline Veloz, Alec M. Judd, Adam C. N. Wong, Peter D. Newell, Angela E. Douglas, and John M. Chaston. 2016. "Rearing the Fruit Fly *Drosophila Melanogaster* Under Axenic and Gnotobiotic Conditions." *Journal of Visualized Experiments* (113):1–8.
- Ling Chang, Chiou, Roger I. Vargas, Carlos Caceres, Eric Jang, and Il Kyu Cho. 2006. *Development and Assessment of a Liquid Larval Diet for Bactrocera Dorsalis (Diptera: Tephritidae)*. Vol. 99.
- Moadeli, Tahereh, Phillip W. Taylor, and Fleur Ponton. 2017. "High Productivity Gel Diets for Rearing of Queensland Fruit Fly, *Bactrocera Tryoni*." *Journal of Pest Science* 90(2):507–20.



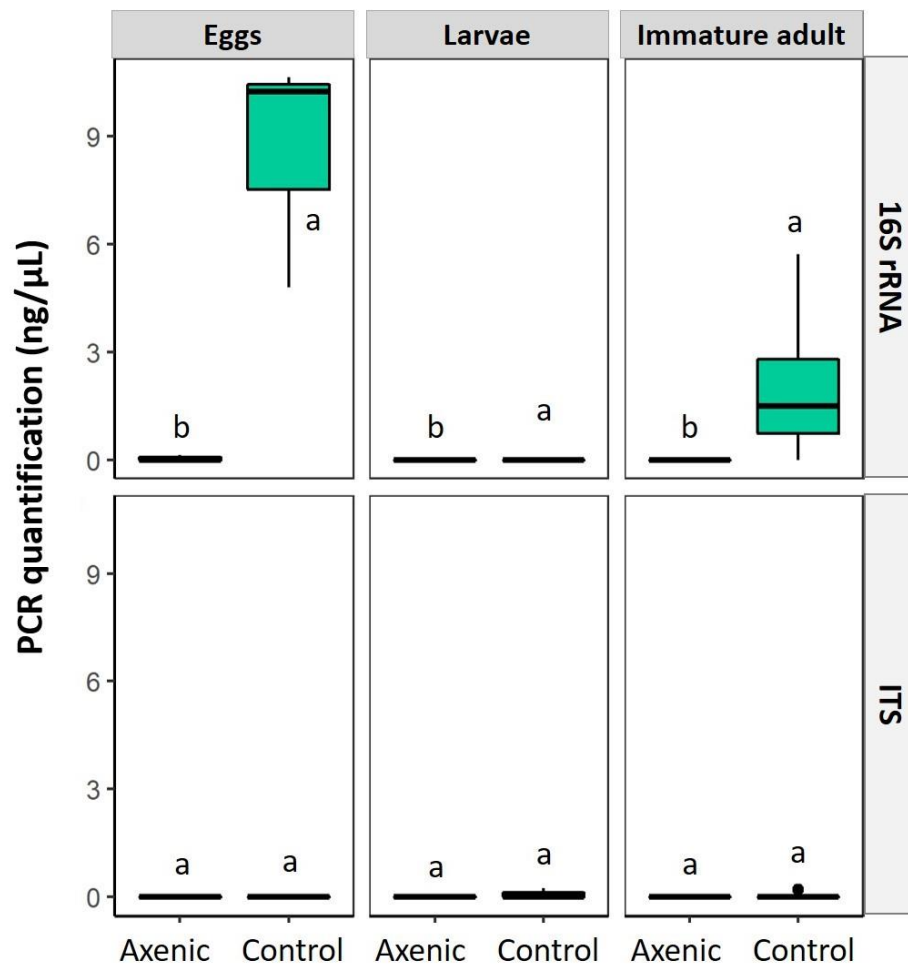
**Figure S1. Hatching rate of eggs bleached for different duration (A) and CFU count of control versus bleached eggs (B).** Different letters indicate a significant difference between the treatments [(A) SNK and (B) Dunn *post hoc* test,  $p \leq 0.05$ ]



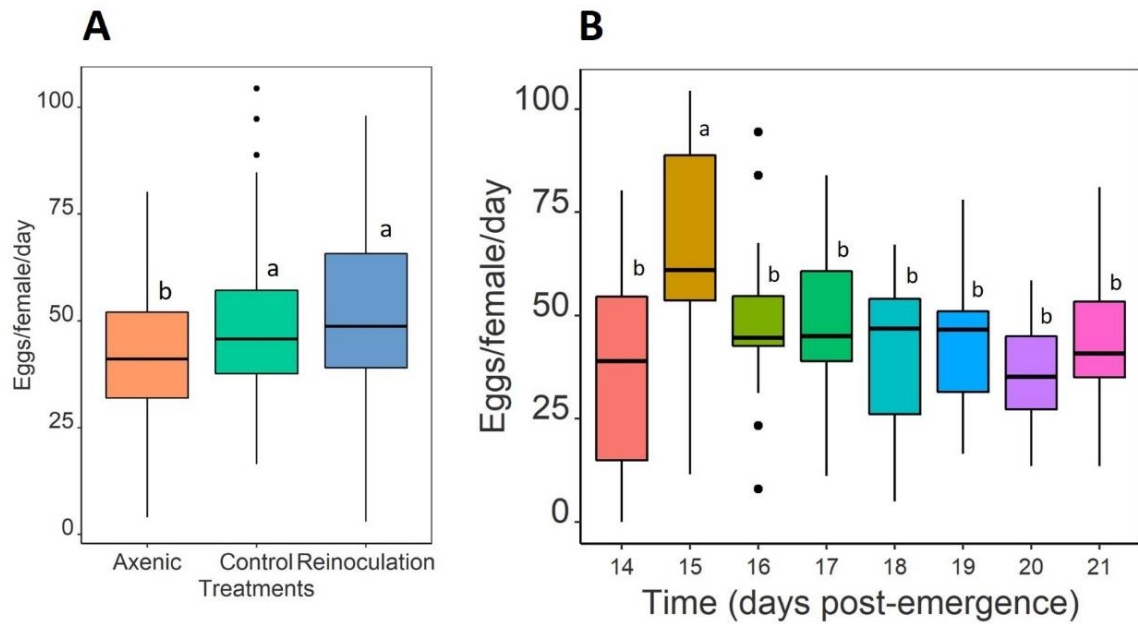
**Figure S2. Schematic representation of the feeding experiment**



**Figure S3. CFU count of fly samples at egg, larval, immature adult (A) and mature adult (B) stages. Different letters indicate a significant difference between the treatments (Dunn *post hoc* test,  $p \leq 0.05$ )**



**Figure S4. PCR quantification of 16S and ITS of the axenic and control samples at egg, larval and immature adult stages. Different letters indicate a significant difference between the treatments (Dunn *post hoc* test,  $p \leq 0.05$ ).**



**Figure S5. Effects of treatment (A) and time (B) on fecundity.** Different letters indicate a significant difference between the treatments (SNK *post hoc* test,  $p \leq 0.05$ ).

### Supplementary tables

**Table S1 – Diet recipe (for 1000mL)**

Ingredient	Amount	Supplier
Brewer's yeast (g)	204	SF Health foods, Australia
Sugar (g)	121.8	Homebrand, Australia
Agar (g)	10	MP Biomedicals
Citric Acid (g)	23	Sigma, Australia
Nipagin (g)	2	Southern Bio- logical, Australia
Sodium Benzoate (g)	2	Sigma, Australia
Wheat Germ Oil (mL)	2	Melrose laboratories PTY LTD, Australia
MiliQ water (mL)	1000	Lab source

**Table S2 - PCR conditions and primer sequences**

<b>PCR conditions</b>						
Target	Cycle	Initial	Disassociate	Anneal	Extension	Finish
16S: V1- V3	29	95 °C for 7 min	94°C for 45s	50°C for 60S	72°C for 60S	72°C for 7 min
ITS1F – ITS2	35	95 °C for 7 min	94°C for 30s	55°C for 45S	72°C for 60S	72°C for 7 min
<b>Primer sequences</b>						
Target	16S: V1- V3			ITS1F – ITS2		
Forward Primer	AGAGTTTGATCMTGGCTCAG			CTTGGTCATTTAGAGGAAGTAA		
Reverse Primer	GWATTACCGCGGCKGCTG			GCTGCGTTCTTCATCGATGC		

**Table S3 – Kruskal-Wallis and Dunn *post hoc* test of CFU count in egg, larval and adult stage.**

Stage	$\chi^2$	Df	p-value	P adjusted (Dunn test)
Egg	6.161	2	<b>0.046</b>	Axenic-Control: 0.143 Axenic-Reinoculation: <b>0.046</b> Control-Reinoculation: 0.45
Larval	6.006	2	0.0496	na
Immature adult	10.194	2	<b>0.006</b>	Axenic-Control: <b>0.041</b> Axenic-Reinoculation: <b>0.004</b> Control-Reinoculation: 0.213
Mature adult	11.794	2	<b>0.003</b>	Axenic-Control: <b>0.004</b> Axenic-Reinoculation: <b>0.009</b> Control-Reinoculation: 1.000

**Table S4 – PCR quantification (mean  $\pm$  SE) of negative controls**

Chemicals	16S rRNA	ITS
0.5% bleach	0 (0)	0 (0)
70% ethanol	0 (0)	0 (0)
MiliQ water	0 (0)	0 (0)

97 **Table S5 - ANOVA analysis of carbohydrate intake (µg)**

Factors	Df	Deviance	Resid. Df	Resid. Dev	F-value	p-value
NULL			119	133913990		
Treatment	2	4104578	117	129809412	2.623	0.077
Sex	1	31592015	116	98217397	40.384	<b>&lt;0.001</b>
Treatment*Sex	2	9037393	114	89180004	5.776	<b>0.004</b>

98

## **Chapter 5:**

# **Parental microbiota modulates offspring development, body mass and fecundity *in Bactrocera tryoni***

*(Published in MDPI Microorganisms)*





## Article

# Parental Microbiota Modulates Offspring Development, Body Mass and Fecundity in a Polyphagous Fruit Fly

Binh Nguyen <sup>1</sup>, Anh Than <sup>1,2</sup>, Hue Dinh <sup>1</sup>, Juliano Morimoto <sup>1,3</sup> and Fleur Ponton <sup>1,\*</sup>

<sup>1</sup> Department of Biological Sciences, Macquarie University, Sydney, NSW 2113, Australia; thi-binh.nguyen@hdr.mq.edu.au (B.N.); anh.than-the@hdr.mq.edu.au (A.T.); dinhhue89@gmail.com (H.D.); juliano.morimoto@abdn.ac.uk (J.M.)

<sup>2</sup> Department of Entomology, Vietnam National University of Agriculture, Trau Quy, Gia Lam, Hanoi 100000, Vietnam

<sup>3</sup> School of Biological Sciences, Zoology Building, Tillydrone Ave, Aberdeen AB24 2TZ, UK

\* Correspondence: fleur.ponton@mq.edu.au

Received: 10 July 2020; Accepted: 21 August 2020; Published: 24 August 2020



**Abstract:** The commensal microbiota is a key modulator of animal fitness, but little is known about the extent to which the parental microbiota influences fitness-related traits of future generations. We addressed this gap by manipulating the parental microbiota of a polyphagous fruit fly (*Bactrocera tryoni*) and measuring offspring developmental traits, body composition, and fecundity. We generated three parental microbiota treatments where parents had a microbiota that was non-manipulated (control), removed (axenic), or removed-and-reintroduced (reinoculation). We found that the percentage of egg hatching, of pupal production, and body weight of larvae and adult females were lower in offspring of axenic parents compared to that of non-axenic parents. The percentage of partially emerged adults was higher, and fecundity of adult females was lower in offspring of axenic parents relative to offspring of control and reinoculated parents. There was no significant effect of parental microbiota manipulation on offspring developmental time or lipid reserve. Our results reveal transgenerational effects of the parental commensal microbiota on different aspects of offspring life-history traits, thereby providing a better understanding of the long-lasting effects of host–microbe interactions.

**Keywords:** transgenerational effects; gut microbiota; offspring performance; life-history traits; reproductive success

## 1. Introduction

The experience of parents can influence the behaviour, performance, and fitness of future generations [1–4]. Parental effect is defined as any effect on offspring phenotype that is determined by the genotype or environmental experience of their parents [5,6]. Parental effects can be paternal and/or maternal and have been reported widely in plants [7], insects [8], and vertebrates [5]. Molecular mechanisms responsible for parental effects likely involve epigenetic modifications such as DNA methylation, chromatin modification, and noncoding RNA [9].

The commensal microbiota plays an important role in many physiological functions of its host [10–12], with evidence of transgenerational epigenetic implications on descendants [13–17]. In vertebrates, including humans, the microbiota has been detected in the placenta, amniotic fluid, and meconium, supporting the “in utero colonization hypothesis” which is crucial for the metabolic function, immune development, and further health parameters of neonates during placental development [18]. In insects and, in particular, in tephritid fruit fly species, adult females possess a

symbiont-rich organ called the ovipositor diverticulum, which smears the egg surface with symbionts before the eggs are deposited [19]. Females of the Mediterranean fruit fly *Ceratitis capitata* not only deposit bacteria over the surface of freshly produced eggs but also provide eggs with lysozyme and antibacterial polypeptides which eliminate pathogens while facilitating the development of beneficial bacteria [20–22].

The microbiota and/or microbial products that offspring inherit from their parents can greatly impact offspring fitness, especially in the early life stages [15–17,23]. Research in mammals shows, for example, that signalling from maternal microbial molecules shapes the development and function of the neonatal immune system and the first colonization of the gut microbiota in early life is a critical window for the health and development of offspring [17,24]. In insects, bacteria or bacterial fragments transferred from mothers to eggs can mediate transgenerational immune priming, a phenomenon in which parents prepare their offspring to fight against pathogens that they encountered in their environment [15,23]. Notably, in *Drosophila melanogaster*, manipulations of the gut microbiota directly affect host mating and reproductive behaviour, with transgenerational consequences on offspring body mass [13]. Furthermore, in vertebrates, alterations of the maternal gut microbiota induced by factors such as diet, environmental toxins, or obesity status can influence the establishment of the microbial community and increase metabolic disorders in offspring as a consequence of developing in a detrimental intrauterine environment (see, for instance, [25,26] and [18]). The effects of parental microbiota are, therefore, important in shaping offspring phenotype and fitness, however, empirical studies targeting the transgenerational effects of host–microbe interactions on life-history traits of descendants are still limited.

Previous studies on the polyphagous fruit fly *Bactrocera tryoni* have shown that two yeast strains from the microbiota, belonging to the genera *Hanseniaspora* and *Pichia*, play an important role in development [27] and the microbiota inherited from parents is essential for maximizing pupal production [28]. In the present study, we manipulated the parental microbiota of *B. tryoni* and measured the effects of this manipulation on offspring developmental traits (e.g., developmental time, percentage of egg hatching, pupal production, and adult emergence), body weight and lipid storage of juveniles and adults, and adult fecundity. We generated parental control flies which had an intact commensal microbiota, parental axenic flies for which the commensal microbiota was eliminated, and reinoculated parental flies for which the commensal microbiota was eliminated then reintroduced. Because the axenic treatment did not selectively remove the microbes from the digestive tract, we will use the term “microbiota” manipulation instead of “gut microbiota” manipulation throughout the manuscript. We predicted negative effects of the parental microbiota removal on offspring developmental traits due to the lack of vertically transmitted microbiota (prediction 1). As commensals are key modulators of host metabolism [10,29,30], lacking commensal microbiota at the parental generation may result in offspring with lower body weight and lower body lipid reserve (prediction 2). If prediction 2 was confirmed and because there is a positive correlation between female body size and the number of eggs produced [31–34], we predicted that daughters of parents that host a commensal microbiota produced more eggs than that of axenic parents (prediction 3). The insight gained here into the transgenerational effects of commensal microbiota manipulation on offspring fitness-related traits gives us a better understanding of how animal–microbe interactions can have long-lasting influences on host life-history traits.

## 2. Materials and Methods

### 2.1. Fly Stock

A *B. tryoni* lab-adapted colony was established in 2015 and has been maintained for more than 25 generations in non-overlapping generations, whereby larvae were allowed to develop in an artificial gel-based diet [35] and adults fed on ad libitum hydrolysed yeast (cat. no., 02103304, MP Biomedicals),

fine sugar (CSR® White Sugar), and water. All fly stocks and experiments were maintained at  $25 \pm 0.5$  °C,  $65 \pm 5\%$  relative humidity, and 12:0.5:11:0.5 light/dusk/dark/dawn photoperiod.

## 2.2. Experimental Design and Statistical Analyses

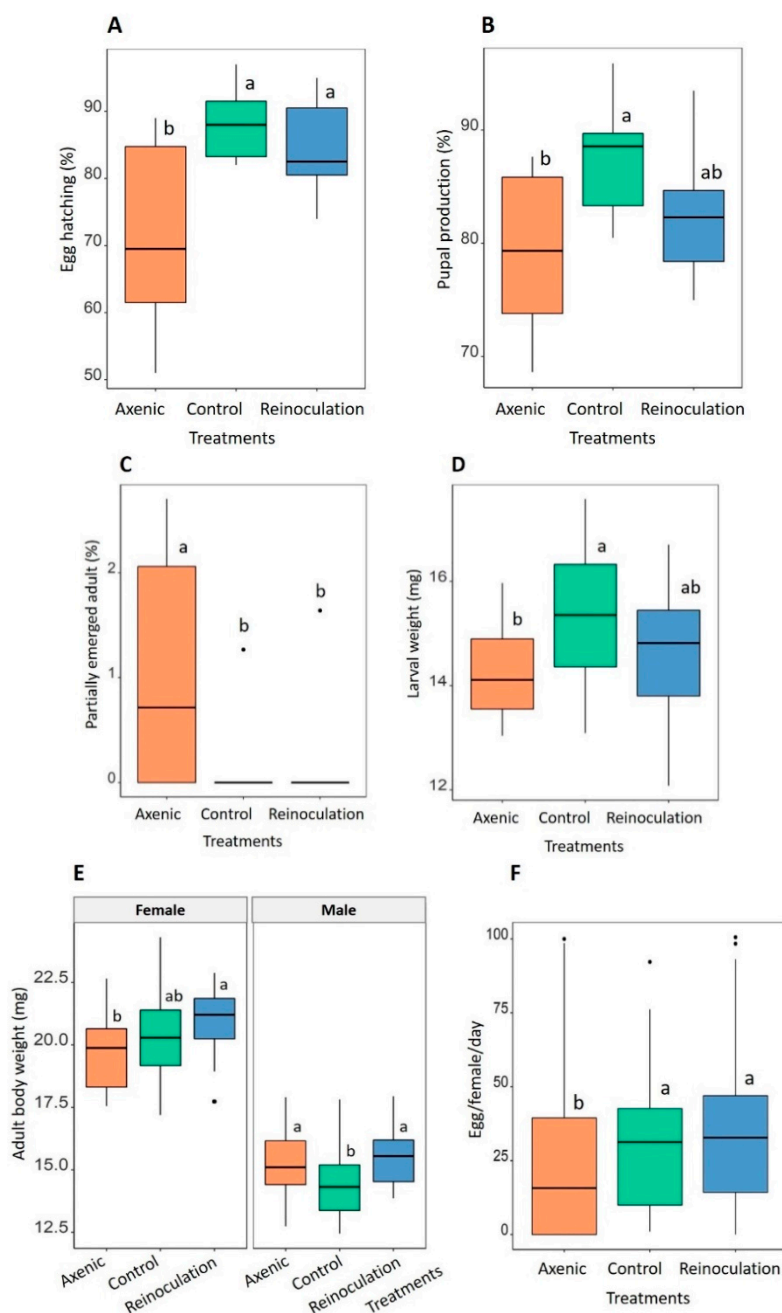
### 2.2.1. Fly Rearing

The experimental design is illustrated in Figure S1. The parental axenic treatment was generated by egg dechoriation as described in [36]. Briefly, eggs were collected for 2 h from the lab-adapted colony, then, dechorionated for 3 min in 0.5% bleach (Peerless JAL®), followed by one wash in 70% ethanol for 1 min and three washes in sterile Milli-Q water. One-hundred treated eggs (N = 10 replicates) were then transferred using a fine paintbrush onto 25 mL sterile gel-based diet (see recipe and suppliers in Supplementary Document: Table S1) in a 90-mm petri dish (cat. no., S6014S10, Techno Plas). The diet was prepared aseptically by mixing irradiated (10 kilograys for 21 h) brewer's yeast and nipagin with freshly autoclaved solution A (water, sugar, wheat germ oil, sodium benzoate, and agar) and B (water and citric acid) in a biosafety cabinet. Axenic eggs were then allowed to develop into axenic adults in sterile conditions with clean air provided by a PCR working station (Airclean® system AC600).

The parental control treatment (N = 10 replicates) was generated from the same batch of eggs as the axenic treatment and treated similarly, except that eggs were washed using water only. The parental reinoculated treatment (N = 10 replicates) was generated by recolonizing the dechorionated eggs with microbes harvested from untreated eggs following these steps: (i) 100 untreated eggs were crushed firmly in 50 µL sterile Milli-Q water for 2 min by a handheld pestle cordless motor (cat. no., Z359971, Sigma), (ii) the solution was pipetted onto a diet that contained 100 dechorionated eggs, and (iii) petri dishes containing reinoculated eggs were left open for 5 min for water evaporation. Manipulations of the parental control and parental reinoculated treatments until adulthood were conducted in a non-sterile environment using the same procedure as for the axenic treatments.

Adults from all parental treatments were provided ad libitum autoclaved water and food (10 kg for 21 h irradiated hydrolysed yeast and sugar). The microbial status was determined in parental axenic and control eggs, larvae, and adults by a culture-dependent method and PCR quantification (Supplementary Document, information 1 and Table S2). Axenic samples were confirmed to be free of germs (Supplementary Document, Tables S3 and S4).

Eggs from 15-day-old axenic, control, and reinoculated flies were then collected to generate the axenic, control, and reinoculation offspring (referred to as axenic, control, and reinoculation treatment, respectively, in Figure 1). Eggs were collected for 24 h from a parental group of 5 males and 5 females (10 groups were generated for each treatment, N total = 30). One-hundred eggs from each group were deposited on a piece of black filter paper (S = 15 cm<sup>2</sup>, cat. no., 104705, Macherey-Nagel) settled on the surface of 25 mL non-sterile gel-based diet [35]. The black filter paper was used to assess egg hatching status at 4-day post egg seeding and was then discarded. All manipulations for the axenic, control, and reinoculation treatments in the offspring generation were conducted in a non-sterile environment using non-sterile food. All data below were collected from the offspring generation.



**Figure 1.** Effect of parental microbiota manipulation on (A) percentage of egg hatching, (B) pupal production, (C) partially emerged adults, (D) body weight of larva, (E) body weight of adult, and (F) female fecundity. Different letters indicate a significant difference between the treatments ((A,B,D–F) SNK post hoc test and (C) Dunn post hoc test,  $p < 0.05$ ).

### 2.2.2. Developmental Performance

The percentage of eggs that hatched after 4 days (i.e., fertility,  $N_{\text{total}} = 30$  replicates, 10 replicates per treatment) was calculated as  $[(N_{\text{hatched eggs}} / (N_{\text{hatched eggs}} + N_{\text{unhatched eggs}})) * 100]$ . We fitted a generalized linear model (GLM) with a binomial error distribution and quasi extension to test for the effect of the treatment (i.e., parental microbiota manipulation) on the percentage of egg hatching. P values were obtained from F-statistics. Student–Newman–Keuls (SNK) post hoc tests with a significance of 0.05 were applied to identify sample means that were different.

To estimate the percentage of pupal production, petri dishes containing the larvae were transferred to a 1.125 L plastic container (cat. no., 136000, Décor Tellfresh®) that had a 20 cm diameter plastic mesh window on one side and had been filled with 20 mg of vermiculite one day before the larvae started jumping out of the larval diet. Pupae were sieved from vermiculite when all larvae had pupated (i.e., 4 days after the first jump) and the total number of pupae was recorded. The percentage of pupal production ( $N_{\text{total}} = 30$ ) was calculated as  $(N_{\text{pupae}} / N_{\text{hatched eggs}}) * 100$ . A GLM with a binomial error distribution and quasi extension, followed by SNK post hoc tests, was fitted to the data to test for the effect of the treatment on the percentage of pupal production and to compare means between treatments.

Partially emerged flies were individuals that emerged with a portion of their body stuck in the puparium. Percentage of partially emerged flies ( $N_{\text{total}} = 30$  replicates) was calculated as  $(N_{\text{partially emerged flies}} / N_{\text{pupae}}) * 100$ . Each replicate had 40 pupae (i.e.,  $N_{\text{pupae}} = 40$ ). A Kruskal–Wallis test followed by a Dunn post hoc test was used to detect the significant effect of treatment and compare the mean ranks between treatments.

Developmental time ( $N_{\text{total}} = 30$ , 10 replicates per treatment) was measured in days as (i) egg–larval duration: from depositing the parental eggs on diet until the first pupation was observed, and (ii) egg–pupal duration: from depositing the parental eggs on diet until the first emergence was recorded. Kruskal–Wallis tests followed by Dunn post hoc tests were used to test for the effect of the treatment on the different variables and compare the mean ranks whenever treatment was significant.

### 2.2.3. Body Composition

The body wet weight of larvae and adults was measured individually using a precision weighing balance (Sartorius® ME5 scale,  $d = 0.0001$  g). Larvae ( $N_{\text{total}} = 60$ , 20 individuals per treatment) were sampled post pupation (i.e., 3rd instar larva) to test for the effects of treatment on larval weight. Male and female adults ( $N_{\text{total}} = 120$ , 20 males and 20 females per treatment) were collected at day 10 post emergence to test for the effects of treatment and sex on adult weight. A GLM model with a Gaussian distribution was fitted to test for the effect of treatment on larval weight, or the effect of treatment, sex, and their interaction on adult weight. Analyses were followed by SNK post hoc tests to compare means between treatments and sex.

We used the same individuals as above to measure the percentage of lipid reserve in larvae ( $N_{\text{total}} = 60$ ) and female and male adults ( $N_{\text{total}} = 120$ ) using a chloroform extraction method [37]. Briefly, samples were dried at 55 °C for 48 h and dry weight measured using a Sartorius® ME5 scale. Body lipid reserves were then extracted in three 24 h changes of chloroform (cat. no., 650498, Sigma). Chloroform was then removed and evaporated by leaving the samples in a fume cupboard (Dynaflow, unit no. FC100316) for 24 h. Samples were then redried and reweighed as previously. Percentage of lipid reserve was calculated as  $\frac{\text{Body dry weight} - \text{Lipid extracted body dry weight}}{\text{Body dry weight}} * 100$ . A GLM model with binomial error distribution and quasi extension was fitted to test for the effect of treatment on larval lipid reserve and treatment, sex, and their interaction on adult lipid reserve. Analyses were followed by the SNK post hoc tests to compare means between treatments and sex.

### 2.2.4. Fecundity

We set up 1.125 L cages with a group of five females and five males (one-day-old,  $N_{\text{total}} = 30$  cages, 10 cages per treatment). Flies were provided ad libitum food (Hydrolysed yeast and sugar) and water. The bottom of a 35 mm diameter petri dish (cat. no., CLS430165, Corning®) was used as the egg collection device in each cage. The petri dish contained 2 mL of water flavoured by natural apple essence (Foodie flavours™, 1 mL L<sup>-1</sup>) and was covered by a thin layer of parafilm (M laboratory®) that has numerous perforations on the surface for females to insert their ovipositors and lay eggs. Egg collection started at day 14 post emergence for 10 days. The number of eggs produced per cage per day was counted and the average number of eggs produced per female per day was estimated as a



proxy of fecundity. No female died during the egg collection period. To test for the effect of treatment on offspring fecundity, we fitted a GLM model with a Gaussian distribution, followed by SNK post hoc tests to compare means between treatments.

### 3. Results

#### 3.1. Effects of Parental Microbiota Manipulation on Offspring Developmental Traits

We found a significant effect of treatment on the percentage of egg hatching (GLM:  $F_{2,27} = 8.579$ ,  $p = 0.0013$ ) with the percentage of egg hatching being about 17% and 13% higher in offspring of the control and reinoculation treatments, respectively, compared to that of axenic treatment (control: 88.2%, reinoculation: 84.5%, axenic: 71.7%, Figure 1A). Similarly, the treatment influenced pupal production (GLM:  $F_{2,27} = 5.124$ ,  $p = 0.013$ ). Offspring of the control treatment produced approximately 8% more pupae than that of axenic treatment (87.67% vs. 79.37%), meanwhile, the percentage of pupae produced by offspring of reinoculation treatment (82.38%) was around 3% more than that of the axenic treatment but was not significantly different from both the control and axenic treatments (Figure 1B).

Manipulation of parental microbiota affected the percentage of partially emerged adults (Kruskal–Wallis:  $\chi^2 = 6.521$ ,  $df = 2$ ,  $p = 0.038$ ). Pupae from axenic offspring emerged significantly more as partially emerged adults compared to that of the control (1.01% versus 0.12%, Dunn test,  $p$ -adjusted = 0.05, Figure 1C) and reinoculation treatments (1.01% versus 0.16%, Dunn test,  $p$ -adjusted = 0.046, Figure 1C). The percentage of partially emerged adults was not different between the offspring of the control and reinoculation treatments (Dunn test,  $p$ -adjusted = 0.918, Figure 1C). The developmental time of the offspring was not affected by treatment, with egg–larval duration lasting on average  $6.9 \pm 0.02$  days (Kruskal–Wallis:  $\chi^2 = 2.62$ ,  $df = 2$ ,  $p = 0.877$ ) and egg–pupal duration  $18.3 \pm 0.04$  days (Kruskal–Wallis:  $\chi^2 = 0.806$ ,  $df = 2$ ,  $p = 0.669$ ).

#### 3.2. Parental Microbiota Affects Offspring Body Weight but Not Lipid Reserves

Larval body weight of offspring was influenced by treatment (GLM:  $F_{2,57} = 4.685$ ,  $p = 0.013$ ), with larvae from the control treatment being about 1 mg heavier than that of axenic treatment; body weight of larvae from the reinoculation treatment was at intermediate (control:  $15.35 \pm 0.3$  mg, axenic:  $14.25 \pm 0.19$  mg, reinoculation:  $14.65 \pm 0.27$  mg, Figure 1D). The adult body weight of the offspring was significantly impacted by treatment (GLM:  $F_{2,117} = 4.141$ ,  $p = 0.018$ ) and sex (GLM:  $F_{1,116} = 419.3$ ,  $p < 0.001$ ), however, the interaction between treatment and sex was marginally significant (GLM:  $F_{2,114} = 2.843$ ,  $p = 0.062$ ). Females of the reinoculation treatment ( $20.88 \pm 0.3$  mg) were approximately 0.5 and 1.2 mg heavier than females of the control and axenic treatments ( $20.33 \pm 0.38$  and  $19.67 \pm 0.31$  mg, respectively, Figure 1E). In males, the trend was slightly different whereby males of the control treatment were significantly lighter than males of the reinoculation and axenic treatments (control:  $14.45 \pm 0.32$  mg, reinoculation:  $15.53 \pm 0.24$  mg, axenic:  $15.26 \pm 0.28$  mg, Figure 1E).

The percentage of lipid reserve was, however, not affected by parental microbiota manipulation in both larvae (GLM:  $F_{2,57} = 0.32$ ,  $p = 0.728$ , on average  $29.1 \pm 0.25\%$ ) and adults (GLM:  $F_{2,117} = 0.353$ ,  $p = 0.703$ ). Lipid reserve was higher in males (12.4%) than in females (9.84%, GLM,  $F_{2,116} = 44.46$ ,  $p < 0.001$ ) with no significant interaction between sex and treatment (GLM:  $F_{2,116} = 0.847$ ,  $p = 0.431$ ).

#### 3.3. Parental Microbiota Increases Offspring Fecundity

Treatment influenced the number of eggs produced by offspring (GLM:  $F_{2,297} = 3.703$ ,  $p = 0.026$ ) with females of the reinoculation and control treatments producing about 7 eggs per day more than females of the axenic treatment (reinoculation:  $32 \pm 2$  eggs, control:  $30 \pm 2$  eggs, axenic:  $24 \pm 3$  eggs, Figure 1F). The number of harvested eggs varied with time (GLM:  $F_{9,288} = 5.62$ ,  $p < 0.001$ ) but there was no significant interaction between treatment and time (GLM:  $F_{18,270} = 0.639$ ,  $p = 0.867$ ). Overall, the number of eggs per day fluctuated from day 14 to day 20 before reaching a peak of

$48 \pm 4$  eggs at day 21 post emergence; after that, egg number decreased gradually to  $32 \pm 2$  eggs per day (Figure S2).

#### 4. Discussion

In this study, the manipulation of parental microbiota had multiple effects on offspring performance. The results confirmed prediction 1 whereby microbiota-deficient parents generated offspring with a lower percentage of egg hatching, lower pupal production, and a higher number of partially emerged adults. We also found evidence of a lighter body weight in larvae and female offspring of axenic treatment, which partly confirmed our prediction 2, however, lipid reserve was not significantly different across offspring of axenic and non-axenic treatments. Reinoculating axenic parents with a microbiota harvested from control parents restored, however, some traits in offspring that were negatively affected by microbiota depletion in parents. Finally, following prediction 3, the fecundity of daughters from axenic parents was lower than that of control and reinoculated parents. It is important to emphasize here that while the treatment used to manipulate the microbiota may have caused nonspecific effects on some traits of the host, previous studies have confirmed that the main effect on insects' performance is due to the absence of microbiota [28,38–40]. In our study, the egg dechoriation method did not interfere with the egg hatching success or the developmental time of parents (Table S5). In addition, the developmental traits measured for the offspring of our reinoculation treatment were not different than that of the control treatment. Thus, the lower developmental and fitness-related traits of the axenic offspring are likely linked to the deficiency in parental microbiota rather than any side effects caused by the egg treatment method.

Our study showed that the offspring of axenic parents had a substantially lower percentage of hatching than that of non-axenic parents, resulting in a lower number of pupae produced. This finding is in agreement with previous research in the pine weevil, showing that the hatching success of eggs laid by mothers with a native microbiota was significantly higher than that of axenic mothers [41]. While the mechanism is unclear, it is possible that the presence or absence of different microbes on the egg surface and in the egg environment (i.e., in the diet in our case) regulates egg hatching as shown in previous studies in insects and nematodes [42–44]. For instance, the close physical contact between common bacteria in the host's intestine and the eggs of parasitic nematodes has been confirmed to regulate egg hatching, with incubations with different bacteria leading to different egg hatching percentages. In addition, reducing the number of bacterial contacts with eggs can significantly decrease hatching percentage [43,44]. In our experiment, we manipulated the microbiota of parents and eggs deposited by axenic and non-axenic parents that were exposed to the same non-sterile diet. However, because eggs did not harbor the same microbial community at the beginning of the experiment (i.e., eggs delivered by axenic parents lack vertically transmitted microbes), the microbiota growing in the diet after egg seeding might have been different [16], thus, likely affecting egg hatching status. This experiment did not allow us to explore the mechanisms involved in the lower hatching percentage of eggs delivered by axenic parents and more investigations are needed. We also found a higher percentage of partially emerged adults in offspring of axenic parents, which, to our knowledge, has never been reported previously. This might be explained by the difference in metabolic status between axenic and non-axenic parents and the resource investment of females on eggs before seeding. Axenic individuals might lack essential nutrients that can be provided by beneficial microbes [12,45], hence, possibly having a lower investment on eggs, which resulted in a long-term implication on offspring quality [46–48]. This is particularly the case for oviparous insects where maternal investment is fixed at the time of egg laying, directly shaping early development with fitness consequences to the offspring [48,49].

Our axenic treatment, where the parental microbiota was removed, resulted in lighter offspring larvae and adult females. This supports previous findings in *D. melanogaster* whereby mating pairs that host different gut bacterial species generate daughters (but not sons) with different body weights [13]. Interestingly, sex-specific effects on body traits have also been observed in *Drosophila* at the parental

generation when the microbiota is removed [40,50]. The mechanisms responsible for these effects are still debated, but some hypotheses argue that females' high energy demand for egg production and the physiological differences between males and females (and thus, their microbiota composition) might explain this [51–53]. It was also surprising in our data that, while parental microbiota manipulation substantially influenced offspring body weight, no significant effect on body fat reserve was found. This result is different to what has been reported before in fruit flies and mosquitoes, at least for the first generation, indicating that the metabolic effect of axenic treatment on lipid metabolism might vary and may be lost at the offspring generation [40,54].

Manipulation of the microbiota at the parent generation also influenced offspring egg productivity with offspring of control and reinoculated parents producing more eggs than that of axenic parents. In insects and other arthropods, it is well established that parental endosymbionts affect offspring reproduction (reviewed by [55]). However, to our knowledge, this is the first time effects of the microbiota on offspring fecundity are reported in insects, though it has been shown to substantially affect the parental reproductive output of many species, including fruit flies [14,56,57], mosquito [54,58], and bean bug [59]. Given that insect fecundity is generally positively correlated with female body size [31–33], the higher number of eggs produced by the offspring of reinoculated parents compared with that of axenic parents might be linked to the greater body weight of females from reinoculated parents. However, because offspring of control parents (that body weight was intermediate) also produced more eggs than offspring of axenic parents and a similar number of eggs than offspring of reinoculated parents, fecundity may also be impacted by other factors such as the association with some specific bacterial species [14,60]. The gut bacterium symbiont *Acetobacter* (but not *Lactobacillus*) in *Drosophila*, for example, has been shown to regulate the activity of enzymes that convert aldehydes to carboxylic acids in the ovaries, which largely affects host oogenesis [14].

In conclusion, our study provides insight into the transgenerational effects of the commensal microbiota in a polyphagous fruit fly, showing that the elimination of the microbial community in parents could lead to fitness consequences in the next generation. Interestingly, when eggs from axenic parents were reinoculated with microbes, hatchlings recovered some traits of offspring from unmanipulated parents, underlining the importance of the microbes that are directly transmitted by the mother to its eggs. Overall, the effects of parental microbiota manipulation on offspring reproduction described here extend our understanding of the long-lasting fitness implications of host–microbe interactions to both present and future generations, highlighting the potential evolutionary links between the host and its microbiota, which can drive evolutionary adaptations.

**Supplementary Materials:** The following are available online at <http://www.mdpi.com/2076-2607/8/9/1289/s1>. Supplementary information 1. Culture-dependent method and PCR quantification to assess the microbial status of axenic and control eggs, larvae, and adults from the parent generation. Figure S1. Schematic representation of the experimental design; Figure S2. Effects of time on egg production in offspring; Table S1. Diet recipe; Table S2. PCR conditions and primer sequences; Table S3. Total CFU count per sample of parental axenic and control treatments was averaged between 3 replicates for each culture medium; Table S4. 16S rRNA and ITS concentration (ng/μL) for 3 replicates of parental axenic and control treatments and washing chemicals; Table S5. Mean (±SE) of egg hatching success and developmental time of parental flies.

**Author Contributions:** B.N., J.M. and F.P. designed the experiment. B.N., A.T., H.D. and J.M. performed experiments. B.N. analysed data and prepared the first draft. All authors have read and agreed to the published version of the manuscript.

**Funding:** Project Raising Q-fly Sterile Insect Technique to World Standard (HG14033) is funded by the Hort Frontiers Fruit Fly Fund, part of the Hort Frontiers strategic partnership initiative developed by Hort Innovation, with co-investment from Macquarie University (NSW, Australia) and contributions from the Australian Government. BN is funded by the international Research Training Program (iRTP) scholarship from Macquarie University and the Australian Government. HD was supported by Macquarie University Research Excellence Scholarship and AT was supported by MQ-VIED Joint Scholarship.

**Conflicts of Interest:** The authors declare no conflict of interest.



## References

- Harper, L.V. Epigenetic inheritance and the intergenerational transfer of experience. *Psychol. Bull.* **2005**, *131*, 340–360. [[CrossRef](#)] [[PubMed](#)]
- Dias, B.G.; Ressler, K.J. Parental olfactory experience influences behavior and neural structure in subsequent generations. *Nat. Neurosci.* **2014**, *17*, 89–96. [[CrossRef](#)] [[PubMed](#)]
- Wang, Y.; Liu, H.; Sun, Z. Lamarck rises from his grave: Parental environment-induced epigenetic inheritance in model organisms and humans. *Biol. Rev.* **2017**, *92*, 2084–2111. [[CrossRef](#)] [[PubMed](#)]
- Baker, B.H.; Sultan, S.E.; Lopez-Ichikawa, M.; Waterman, R. Transgenerational effects of parental light environment on progeny competitive performance and lifetime fitness. *Philos. Trans. R. Soc. B Biol. Sci.* **2019**, *374*, 20180182. [[CrossRef](#)] [[PubMed](#)]
- Youngson, N.A.; Whitelaw, E. Transgenerational epigenetic effects. *Annu. Rev. Genomics Hum. Genet.* **2008**, *9*, 233–257. [[CrossRef](#)] [[PubMed](#)]
- Bonduriansky, R.; Day, T. Nongenetic inheritance and its evolutionary implications. *Annu. Rev. Ecol. Evol. Syst.* **2009**, *40*, 103–125. [[CrossRef](#)]
- Herman, J.J.; Sultan, S.E. Adaptive Transgenerational plasticity in plants: Case studies, mechanisms, and implications for natural populations. *Front. Plant Sci.* **2011**, *2*, 102. [[CrossRef](#)]
- Mukherjee, K.; Vilcinskas, A. Transgenerational epigenetic inheritance in insects. *Transgenerational Epigenetics* **2019**, 315–329. [[CrossRef](#)]
- Lacal, I.; Ventura, R. Epigenetic inheritance: Concepts, mechanisms and perspectives. *Front. Mol. Neurosci.* **2018**, *11*, 292. [[CrossRef](#)]
- Pernice, M.; Simpson, S.J.; Ponton, F. Towards an integrated understanding of gut microbiota using insects as model systems. *J. Insect Physiol.* **2014**, *69*, 12–18. [[CrossRef](#)]
- Sommer, F.; Bäckhed, F. The gut microbiota—Masters of host development and physiology. *Nat. Rev. Microbiol.* **2013**, *11*, 227–238. [[CrossRef](#)] [[PubMed](#)]
- Engel, P.; Moran, N.A. The gut microbiota of insects—Diversity in structure and function. *FEMS Microbiol. Rev.* **2013**, *37*, 699–735. [[CrossRef](#)] [[PubMed](#)]
- Morimoto, J.; Simpson, S.J.; Ponton, F. Direct and trans-generational effects of male and female gut microbiota in *Drosophila melanogaster*. *Biol. Lett.* **2017**, *13*, 20160966. [[CrossRef](#)]
- Elgart, M.; Stern, S.; Salton, O.; Gnainsky, Y.; Heifetz, Y.; Soen, Y. Impact of gut microbiota on the fly's germ line. *Nat. Commun.* **2016**, *7*, 11280. [[CrossRef](#)] [[PubMed](#)]
- Freitag, D.; Schmidtberg, H.; Dickel, F.; Lochnit, G.; Vogel, H.; Vilcinskas, A. The maternal transfer of bacteria can mediate trans-generational immune priming in insects. *Virulence* **2014**, *5*, 547–554. [[CrossRef](#)] [[PubMed](#)]
- Farine, J.P.; Habbachi, W.; Cortot, J.; Roche, S.; Ferveur, J.F. Maternally-transmitted microbiota affects odor emission and preference in *Drosophila* larva. *Sci. Rep.* **2017**, *7*, 1–10. [[CrossRef](#)]
- Macpherson, A.J.; de Agüero, M.G.; Ganai-Vonarburg, S.C. How nutrition and the maternal microbiota shape the neonatal immune system. *Nat. Rev. Immunol.* **2017**, *17*, 508–517. [[CrossRef](#)]
- Zhou, L.; Xiao, X. The role of gut microbiota in the effects of maternal obesity during pregnancy on offspring metabolism. *Biosci. Rep.* **2018**, *38*. [[CrossRef](#)]
- Estes, A.M.; Hearn, D.J.; Bronstein, J.L.; Pierson, E.A. The olive fly endosymbiont, 'Candidatus Erwinia dacicola,' switches from an intracellular existence to an extracellular existence during host insect development. *Appl. Environ. Microbiol.* **2009**, *75*, 7097–7106. [[CrossRef](#)]
- Marchini, D.; Bernini, L.F.; Marri, L.; Giordano, P.C.; Dallai, R. The female reproductive accessory glands of the medfly *Ceratitis capitata*: Antibacterial activity of the secretion fluid. *Insect Biochem.* **1991**, *21*, 597–605. [[CrossRef](#)]
- Behar, A.; Jurkevitch, E.; Yuval, B. Bringing back the fruit into fruit fly-bacteria interactions. *Mol. Ecol.* **2008**, *17*, 1375–1386. [[CrossRef](#)] [[PubMed](#)]
- Ami, E.B.; Yuval, B.; Jurkevitch, E. Manipulation of the microbiota of mass-reared Mediterranean fruit flies *Ceratitis capitata* (Diptera: Tephritidae) improves sterile male sexual performance. *ISME J.* **2010**, *4*, 28–37. [[CrossRef](#)] [[PubMed](#)]
- Knorr, E.; Schmidtberg, H.; Arslan, D.; Bingsohn, L.; Vilcinskas, A. Translocation of bacteria from the gut to the eggs triggers maternal transgenerational immune priming in *Tribolium castaneum*. *Biol. Lett.* **2015**, *11*, 20150885. [[CrossRef](#)] [[PubMed](#)]

24. Koleva, P.T.; Kim, J.S.; Scott, J.A.; Kozyrskyj, A.L. Microbial programming of health and disease starts during fetal life. *Birth Defects Res. Part C Embryo Today Rev.* **2015**, *105*, 265–277. [\[CrossRef\]](#) [\[PubMed\]](#)
25. Javurek, A.B.; Spollen, W.G.; Johnson, S.A.; Bivens, N.J.; Bromert, K.H.; Givan, S.A.; Rosenfeld, C.S. Effects of exposure to bisphenol A and ethinyl estradiol on the gut microbiota of parents and their offspring in a rodent model. *Gut Microbes* **2016**, *7*, 471–485. [\[CrossRef\]](#)
26. Reddivari, L.; Veeramachaneni, D.N.R.; Walters, W.A.; Lozupone, C.; Palmer, J.; Hewage, M.K.K.; Bhatnagar, R.; Amir, A.; Kennett, M.J.; Knight, R.; et al. Perinatal bisphenol A exposure induces chronic inflammation in rabbit offspring via modulation of gut bacteria and their metabolites. *mSystems* **2017**, *2*. [\[CrossRef\]](#)
27. Piper, A.M.; Farnier, K.; Linder, T.; Speight, R.; Cunningham, J.P. Two gut-associated yeasts in a tephritid fruit fly have contrasting effects on adult attraction and larval survival. *J. Chem. Ecol.* **2017**, 1–11. [\[CrossRef\]](#)
28. Morimoto, J.; Nguyen, B.; Tabrizi, S.T.; Lundbäck, I.; Taylor, P.W.; Ponton, F.; Chapman, T.A. Commensal microbiota modulates larval foraging behaviour, development rate and pupal production in *Bactrocera tryoni*. *BMC Microbiol.* **2019**, *19*, 286. [\[CrossRef\]](#)
29. Gilbert, S.F.; Sapp, J.; Tauber, A.I. A symbiotic view of life: We have never been individuals. *Q. Rev. Biol.* **2012**, *87*, 325–341. [\[CrossRef\]](#)
30. McFall-Ngai, M.; Hadfield, M.G.; Bosch, T.C.G.; Carey, H.V.; Domazet-Lošo, T.; Douglas, A.E.; Dubilier, N.; Eberl, G.; Fukami, T.; Gilbert, S.F.; et al. Animals in a bacterial world, a new imperative for the life sciences. *Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. USA* **2013**, *110*, 3229–3236. [\[CrossRef\]](#)
31. Honěk, A. Intraspecific variation in body size and fecundity in insects: A general relationship. *Oikos* **1993**, *66*, 483. [\[CrossRef\]](#)
32. Long, T.A.F.; Pischedda, A.; Stewart, A.D.; Rice, W.R. A cost of sexual attractiveness to high-fitness females. *PLoS Biol.* **2009**, *7*, e1000254. [\[CrossRef\]](#) [\[PubMed\]](#)
33. Berger, D.; Walters, R.; Gotthard, K. What limits insect fecundity? Body size- and temperature-dependent egg maturation and oviposition in a butterfly. *Funct. Ecol.* **2008**, *22*, 523–529. [\[CrossRef\]](#)
34. Fitt, G.P. Comparative fecundity, clutch size, ovariole number and egg size of *Dacus tryoni* and *D. jarvisi*, and their relationship to body size. *Entomol. Exp. Appl.* **1990**, *55*, 11–21. [\[CrossRef\]](#)
35. Moadeli, T.; Taylor, P.W.; Ponton, F. High productivity gel diets for rearing of Queensland fruit fly, *Bactrocera tryoni*. *J. Pest Sci.* **2017**, *90*, 507–520. [\[CrossRef\]](#)
36. Koyle, M.L.; Veloz, M.; Judd, A.M.; Wong, A.C.-N.; Newell, P.D.; Douglas, A.E.; Chaston, J.M. Rearing the Fruit Fly *Drosophila melanogaster* Under Axenic and Gnotobiotic Conditions. *J. Vis. Exp.* **2016**, 1–8. [\[CrossRef\]](#)
37. Ponton, F.; Wilson, K.; Holmes, A.; Raubenheimer, D.; Robinson, K.L.; Simpson, S.J. Macronutrients mediate the functional relationship between *Drosophila* and *Wolbachia*. *Proc. Biol. Sci.* **2015**, *282*, 20142029. [\[CrossRef\]](#)
38. Ridley, E.V.; Wong, A.C.N.; Douglas, A.E. Microbe-dependent and nonspecific effects of procedures to eliminate the resident microbiota from *drosophila melanogaster*. *Appl. Environ. Microbiol.* **2013**, *79*, 3209–3214. [\[CrossRef\]](#)
39. Leitão-Gonçalves, R.; Carvalho-Santos, Z.; Francisco, A.P.; Fioreze, C.T.; Anjos, M.; Baltazar, C.; Elias, A.P.; Itskov, P.M.; Piper, M.D.W.; Ribeiro, C. Commensal bacteria and essential amino acids control food choice behavior and reproduction. *PLoS Biol.* **2017**, *15*, 1–29. [\[CrossRef\]](#)
40. Wong, A.C.-N.; Dobson, A.J.; Douglas, A.E. Gut microbiota dictates the metabolic response of *Drosophila* to diet. *J. Exp. Biol.* **2014**, *217*, 1894–1901. [\[CrossRef\]](#)
41. Berasategui, A.; Salem, H.; Paetz, C.; Santoro, M.; Gershenzon, J.; Kaltenpoth, M.; Schmidt, A. Gut microbiota of the pine weevil degrades conifer diterpenes and increases insect fitness. *Mol. Ecol.* **2017**, *26*, 4099–4110. [\[CrossRef\]](#) [\[PubMed\]](#)
42. Diehl, J.M.C.; Meunier, J. Surrounding pathogens shape maternal egg care but not egg production in the European earwig. *Behav. Ecol.* **2018**, *29*, 128–136. [\[CrossRef\]](#)
43. Vejzagić, N.; Adelfio, R.; Keiser, J.; Kringel, H.; Thamsborg, S.M.; Kapel, C.M.O. Bacteria-induced egg hatching differs for *Trichuris muris* and *Trichuris suis*. *Parasit. Vectors* **2015**, *8*, 371. [\[CrossRef\]](#) [\[PubMed\]](#)
44. Hayes, K.S.; Bancroft, A.J.; Goldrick, M.; Portsmouth, C.; Roberts, I.S.; Grencis, R.K. Exploitation of the intestinal microflora by the parasitic nematode *Trichuris muris*. *Science* **2010**, *328*, 1391–1394. [\[CrossRef\]](#) [\[PubMed\]](#)

45. Gould, A.L.; Zhang, V.; Lamberti, L.; Jones, E.W.; Obadia, B.; Korasidis, N.; Gavryushkin, A.; Carlson, J.M.; Beerenwinkel, N.; Ludington, W.B. Microbiome interactions shape host fitness. *Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. USA* **2018**, *115*, E11951–E11960. [\[CrossRef\]](#) [\[PubMed\]](#)
46. Bonduriansky, R.; Head, M. Maternal and paternal condition effects on offspring phenotype in *Telostylinus angusticollis* (Diptera: Neriidae). *J. Evol. Biol.* **2007**, *20*, 2379–2388. [\[CrossRef\]](#)
47. Fox, C.W. The influence of maternal age and mating frequency on egg size and offspring performance in *Callosobruchus maculatus* (Coleoptera: Bruchidae). *Oecologia* **1993**, *96*, 139–146. [\[CrossRef\]](#)
48. Wainhouse, D.; Ashburner, R.; Boswell, R. Reproductive development and maternal effects in the pine weevil *Hylobius abietis*. *Ecol. Entomol.* **2001**, *26*, 655–661. [\[CrossRef\]](#)
49. Koch, L.K.; Meunier, J. Mother and offspring fitness in an insect with maternal care: Phenotypic trade-offs between egg number, egg mass and egg care. *BMC Evol. Biol.* **2014**, *14*, 125. [\[CrossRef\]](#)
50. Ridley, E.V.; Wong, A.C.-N.; Westmiller, S.; Douglas, A.E. Impact of the resident microbiota on the nutritional phenotype of drosophila melanogaster. *PLoS ONE* **2012**, *7*, e36765. [\[CrossRef\]](#)
51. Chen, B.; Teh, B.S.; Sun, C.; Hu, S.; Lu, X.; Boland, W.; Shao, Y. Biodiversity and activity of the gut microbiota across the life history of the insect herbivore *Spodoptera littoralis*. *Sci. Rep.* **2016**, *6*, 1–14. [\[CrossRef\]](#) [\[PubMed\]](#)
52. Fransen, F.; van Beek, A.A.; Borghuis, T.; Meijer, B.; Hugenholtz, F.; van der Jongh, C.G.-d.; Savelkoul, H.F.; de Jonge, M.I.; Faas, M.M.; Boekscgoten, M.V.; et al. The impact of gut microbiota on gender-specific differences in immunity. *Front. Immunol.* **2017**, *8*. [\[CrossRef\]](#) [\[PubMed\]](#)
53. Boggs, C.L. Understanding insect life histories and senescence through a resource allocation lens. *Funct. Ecol.* **2009**, *23*, 27–37. [\[CrossRef\]](#)
54. Coon, K.L.; Brown, M.R.; Strand, M.R. Gut bacteria differentially affect egg production in the anautogenous mosquito *Aedes aegypti* and facultatively autogenous mosquito *Aedes atropalpus* (Diptera: Culicidae). *Parasit. Vectors* **2016**, *9*, 375. [\[CrossRef\]](#)
55. Engelstädter, J.; Hurst, G.D.D. The ecology and evolution of microbes that manipulate host reproduction. *Annu. Rev. Ecol. Evol. Syst.* **2009**, *40*, 127–149. [\[CrossRef\]](#)
56. Sacchetti, P.; Ghiardi, B.; Granchietti, A.; Stefanini, F.M.; Belcari, A. Development of probiotic diets for the olive fly: Evaluation of their effects on fly longevity and fecundity. *Ann. Appl. Biol.* **2014**, *164*, 138–150. [\[CrossRef\]](#)
57. Ben-Yosef, M.; Aharon, Y.; Jurkevitch, E.; Yuval, B. Give us the tools and we will do the job: Symbiotic bacteria affect olive fly fitness in a diet-dependent fashion. *Proc. R. Soc. B Biol. Sci.* **2010**, *277*, 1545–1552. [\[CrossRef\]](#)
58. de Gaio, A.O.; Gusmão, D.S.; Santos, A.V.; Berbert-Molina, M.A.; Pimenta, P.F.; Lemos, F.J. Contribution of midgut bacteria to blood digestion and egg production in *Aedes aegypti* (diptera: Culicidae) (L.). *Parasit. Vectors* **2011**, *4*, 105. [\[CrossRef\]](#)
59. Lee, J.B.; kyoung-eun, P.; Lee, S.A.; Jang, S.; Eo, H.J.; Jang, H.A.; Kim, C.-H.; Ohbayashi, T.; Matsuura, Y.; Kikuchi, Y.; et al. Gut symbiotic bacteria stimulate insect growth and egg production by modulating hexamerin and vitellogenin gene expression. *Dev. Comp. Immunol.* **2017**, *69*, 12–22. [\[CrossRef\]](#)
60. Fouda, M.A.; Hassan, M.I.; Al-Daly, A.G.; Hammad, K.M. Effect of midgut bacteria of *Culex pipiens* L. on digestion and reproduction. *J. Egypt. Soc. Parasitol.* **2001**, *31*, 767–780.



© 2020 by the authors. Licensee MDPI, Basel, Switzerland. This article is an open access article distributed under the terms and conditions of the Creative Commons Attribution (CC BY) license (<http://creativecommons.org/licenses/by/4.0/>).

# Parental microbiota modulates offspring development, body mass and fecundity in a polyphagous fruit fly

Binh Nguyen<sup>1</sup>, Anh Than<sup>1,2</sup>, Hue Dinh<sup>1</sup>, Juliano Morimoto<sup>1,3</sup>, Fleur Ponton<sup>1\*</sup>

<sup>1</sup>Department of Biological Sciences, Macquarie University, Sydney, NSW, Australia

<sup>2</sup>Department of Entomology, Vietnam National University of Agriculture, Trau Quy, Gia Lam Hanoi, Vietnam

<sup>3</sup>School of Biological Sciences, Zoology Building, Tillydrone Ave, Aberdeen AB24 2TZ, United Kingdom

\*Correspondence: [fleur.ponton@mq.edu.au](mailto:fleur.ponton@mq.edu.au)

Received: date; Accepted: date; Published: date

## Supplementary information 1

### *Culture-dependent method and PCR quantification to assess microbial status of parental axenic and control eggs, larvae, and adults*

Samples were collected after egg washing, at third instar larvae, and at one-day-old adult. Eggs were pooled in groups of ca. 1500 eggs (100µL, N = 3) while larvae were collected in groups of 20 (N = 3) and adults were assessed individually (N = 3 males, 3 females). Larvae and adults were freeze-killed for 2h before subjecting to the surface sterilization by one wash for 3 min in 0.5% bleach (Peerless JAL®), followed by one wash in 70% ethanol for 1 min and three washes in sterile miliQ water. Egg, larval, and adult samples were then homogenated in 0.4, 0.1, and 1mL sterile PBS buffer, respectively and 25µL of each homogenate was plated on a petri dish contains 25 mL of either Luria Bertani agar (cat. no., 22700-025, Life technologies), or Man-Rogosa-Sharpe agar (cat. no., CM0361, Oxoid®), or Potato-Dextrose agar (cat. no., CM0139, Oxoid®) using single use L-shape spreaders (cat. no., Z723193, Sigma). LB dishes were incubated at 28°C for 24-48h, MRS and PDA dishes at 28°C for 48-72h then the number of colony-forming unit (CFU) *per* replicate was scored. The number CFU *per* egg or larva or adult *per* replicate was then estimated using the equation  $E = (C * V) / (P * F)$  [1], whereby *C* = average of CFU in LB, MRS, PDA dishes; *P* = volume plated (i.e., 25 µL); *V* = total volume of the homogenate; *F* = the number of egg/larvae/adult *per* replicate.

The remained homogenates were subjected to PCR to quantified the amount of 16S rRNA gene (represents for the presence of bacteria) and the internal transcribed spacer (ITS, represents for the presence of fungi) with washing chemicals (bleach, ethanol, and sterile water, N *total* = 9) used as negative control. The initial PCR amplicons were generated using AmpliTaq Gold 360 mastermix (Life Technologies, Australia). PCR conditions and primers were outlined in Table S2 below. A secondary PCR to index the amplicons was performed with TaKaRa Taq DNA Polymerase (Clontech). The resulting amplicons were measured by fluorometry (Invitrogen Picogreen) and normalised. The eqimolar pool was then measured by qPCR (KAPA).

## Supplementary figure

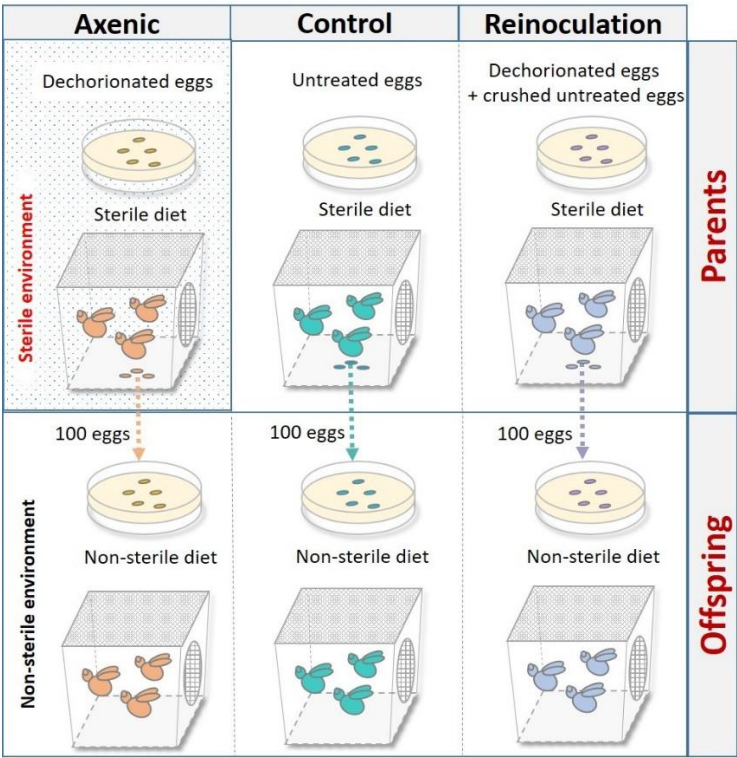


Figure S1 – Schematic representation of the experimental design

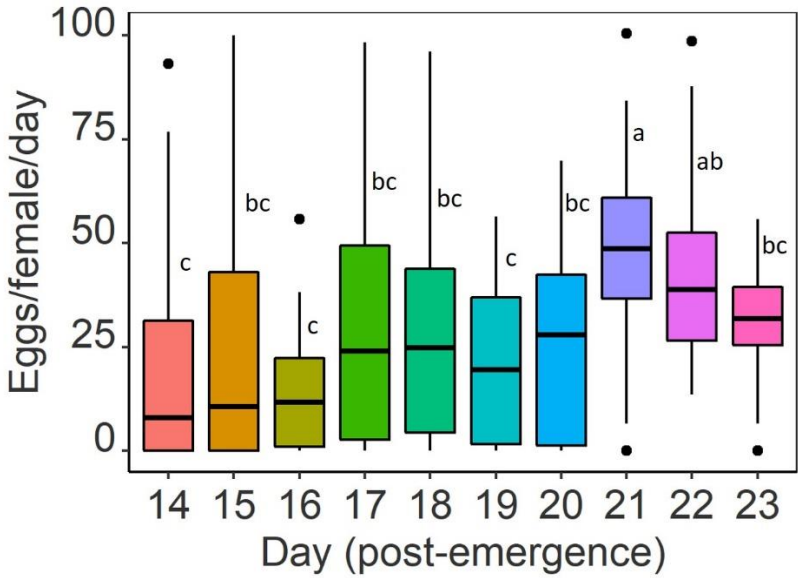


Figure S2. Effects of time on egg production in offspring. Different letters indicate a significant difference between the treatments (SNK *post hoc* test,  $p = 0.05$ )

Supplementary tables

Table S1. Diet recipe (for 1000 mL) and suppliers [2]

Ingredient	Amount	Supplier
Brewer's yeast (g)	204	SF Health foods, Australia

Sugar (g)	121.8	Homebrand, Australia
Agar (g)	10	MP Biomedicals
Citric Acid (g)	23	Sigma, Australia
Nipagin (g)	2	Southern Bio- logical, Australia
Sodium Benzoate (g)	2	Sigma, Australia
Wheat Germ Oil (mL)	2	Melrose laboratories PTY LTD, Australia
MiliQ water (mL)	1000	Lab source

**Table S2. PCR conditions and primer sequences**

PCR conditions						
Target	Cycle	Initial	Disassociate	Anneal	Extension	Finish
16S: V1- V3	29	95°C for 7 min	94°C for 45s	50°C for 60S	72°C for 60S	72°C for 7 min
ITS1F – ITS2	35	95°C for 7 min	94°C for 30s	55°C for 45S	72°C for 60S	72°C for 7 min
Primer sequences						
Target	16S: V1- V3			ITS1F – ITS2		
Forward	AGAGTTTGATCMTGGCTCAG			CTTGGTCATTTAGAGGAAGTAA		
Reverse	GWATTACCGCGGCKGCTG			GCTGCGTTCTTCATCGATGC		

**Table S3. Mean (± SE) of CFU count and PCR quantification of parental samples and negative controls**

Treatment	Stage	Sex	n	CFU (per egg/larva/adult)	16S rRNA (per sample)	ITS (per sample)
Parental control	Egg	na	3	1 (0.05)	8.56 (1.89)	0.00 (0.00)
Parental axenic	Egg	na	3	0 (0)	0.00 (0.00)	0.00 (0.00)
Parental control	Larval	na	3	1 (0.21)	0.12 (0.06)	0.136 (0.07)

Parental axenic	Larval	na	3	0 (0)	0.00 (0.00)	0.00 (0.00)
Parental control	Adult	Male	3	150 (150)	2.92 (1.65)	0.09 (0.06)
Parental control	Adult	Female	3	842 (228)	1.22 (0.43)	0.00(0.00)
Parental axenic	Adult	Male	3	0 (0)	0.00(0.00)	0.00(0.00)
Parental axenic	Adult	Female	3	0 (0)	0.00(0.00)	0.00(0.00)
0.5% bleach	na	na	3	na	0.00(0.00)	0.00(0.00)
70% ethanol	na	na	3	na	0.00(0.00)	0.00(0.00)
MiliQ water	na	na	3	na	0.00(0.00)	0.00(0.00)

48

49 **Table S4. Mean ( $\pm$  SE) of egg hatching success and developmental time of parental flies**

Treatment	n	Egg hatching (%)	Developmental time (day)
Parental axenic	10	90.4 (0.37)	17.44 (0.04)
Parental control	10	89.7 (0.97)	17.41 (0.05)
Parental reinoculation	10	88.5 (0.9)	17.44 (0.04)

## 50 References

- 51 1. Koyle ML, Veloz M, Judd AM, Wong AC-N, Newell PD, Douglas AE, Chaston JM. 2016 Rearing the Fruit  
52 Fly *Drosophila melanogaster* Under Axenic and Gnotobiotic Conditions. *J. Vis. Exp.* , 1–8.  
53 (doi:10.3791/54219)
- 54 2. Moadeli T, Taylor PW, Ponton F. 2017 High productivity gel diets for rearing of Queensland fruit fly,  
55 *Bactrocera tryoni*. *J. Pest Sci. (2004)*. **90**, 507–520. (doi:10.1007/s10340-016-0813-0)

56

## **Chapter 6:**

## **General Discussion**



This thesis examined the impacts of the microbiota on insect performance at larval and adult stages and measured the extent to which parental microbiota influenced offspring life-history traits. Results obtained here have contributed to our understanding of the complex interplay between insects and microbes. Below, I discuss the main findings of my work and propose future perspectives.

### **6.1. Effects of the microbiota on larval performance**

In animals, in general, and in holometabolous insects, in particular, resources acquired at the early life stage are crucial for the fitness of adults and their offspring (Rolff et al., 2019; Rowe and Houle, 1996). There has been evidence that the microbiota regulates larval development and growth in *Drosophila* (Bing et al., 2018; Shin et al., 2011; Storelli et al., 2011), butterfly (Ruokolainen et al., 2016) and mosquito (Chouaia et al., 2012; Coon et al., 2014). However, there is little information on the influence of the microbiota on larval foraging behaviour, apart from findings suggesting that microbial exposure at early life affects host microbial preference (Wong et al., 2017). During my thesis, I investigated the role of vertically and horizontally transmitted microbiota on larval food choice decision, development rate and pupal productivity using *Bactrocera tryoni* as a model (Chapter 2). I found that both vertically and horizontally transmitted microbes influence larval foraging whereby larvae without any microbiota acquisition chose diets richer in either protein or sugar (Morimoto et al., 2019b). These microbes are also important for larval developmental time to pupation and pupal production of *B. tryoni*. Yet, lacking one or both of these microbial communities resulted in a decrease in pupal production and a delay in pupation (Morimoto et al., 2019b). Microbial modulation of host behavior at larval stage has previously been reported in *Drosophila* (Farine et al., 2017; Qiao et al., 2019; Wong et al., 2017) and in vertebrates such as zebra fish (Davis et al., 2016), and the mechanisms are only now being unravelled. Indeed, studies on germ-free and

gnotobiotic mice have suggested that the proximate mechanisms may comprise alterations of the immune function and production of specific microbial neuroactive metabolites, suggesting a role for the microbiota in the regulation of mood, cognition and anxiety [reviewed by (Cryan and Dinan, 2012)].

In parallel, I tested whether the microbial growth in the diet interacted with the diet composition and larval density to shape larval development and adult traits of *B. tryoni* (Chapter 3). I found a significant interaction between the diet composition and microbial growth on the percentage of adult emergence and, notably, a strong three-way interaction between all factors on body weight of pupae and adults, and on lipid reserve of females but not males (Nguyen et al., 2019). The results showed that although the diet composition was a major factor affecting body weight and lipid storage, diet-dependent effects were significantly modulated by microbial activities in the diet. Microbial growth on sugar-rich diet, for instance, had positive effects on pupal weight suggesting that microbes might serve as an additional amino acid source for larvae and promote larval development (Drew, 1988; Drew et al., 1983; Matavelli et al., 2015). Conversely, for larvae reared on protein-rich diets, the growth of pathogenic bacteria and fungi could have led to a decrease in pupal weight (Nguyen et al., 2019). This study provides additional understanding about the complex interactions between microbial proliferation in the diet, diet composition and larval density in the developmental environment, in addition to some previous work that has explored how diet content and larval crowding modulate larval aggregation (Morimoto et al., 2018) and adult performance (Morimoto et al., 2019a) in *B. tryoni*. Together, the results of Chapter 2 and 3 highlight the role of the microbiota acquired vertically and horizontally and the interaction between the microbiota, larval density and diet components on larval development and adult performance. My results show the importance of the microbiota and other environmental factors in shaping early life traits and fitness in holometabolous insects.

## **6.2. The microbiota promotes adult weight gain and affects food consumption differently in males and females**

Removal of the microbiota has strong effects on the expression of life-history traits and feeding behaviour of adult *B. tryoni*. The data I collected showed positive effects of the microbiota on body weight of young adults and reproductive capability of mature adults (Chapter 4), which are consistent with previous findings in other fruit flies (Elgart et al., 2016; Hamden et al., 2013; Yao et al., 2017), honey bees (Zheng et al., 2017), mosquitoes (Fouda et al., 2001) and beetles (Habineza et al., 2019). Weight gain for hosts with an intact microbiota compared to hosts with an altered microbiota has also been reported in mammalian models such as mice and humans; however, these effects likely depend on the microbiota–diet interaction (Angelakis et al., 2012; Dror et al., 2017). Given that nutrition plays a critical role in the host-gut microbiota interactions (Pasquaretta et al., 2018; Ponton et al., 2011), effects of the microbiota on host body mass are likely related to the contribution of the microbiota to nutrient provisioning. Indeed, a recent study on the honey bee *A. mellifera* has shown a link between the microbiota, the host insulin signaling and body weight gain in which the microbiota may enhance the production and responsiveness of insulin and consequently increases host body mass (Zheng et al., 2017).

My results also demonstrated that host-microbe interactions in *B. tryoni* are sex-specific as the microbiota modulates the carbohydrate consumption and body composition of mature adults differently in males and females (see details in chapter 4). How sex contributes to the complex host-microbe interactions is still an open question. Sex, however, is one of the important factors affecting the microbial communities of animals (Chen et al., 2016; Fransen et al., 2017; Kim et al., 2020). Therefore, sex-specific impacts of commensals on host performance can be expected and, in fact, have been described in *Drosophila* (Morimoto et al., 2017; Wong et al.,

2014), fish, mice and human [see (Bolnick et al., 2014) and (Markle et al., 2013)]. In mice, for example, studies have shown that microbial exposures during early life alter sex hormones of individuals, exerting potent effects on autoimmune diseases (a condition in which the immune system mistakenly attacks the body) and these effects are more prevalent in females than males (Markle et al., 2013). My experiment did not allow to explore the mechanisms involved in the sex-dependent influence of the microbiota on the feeding behaviour of *B. tryoni* thus more investigations are needed to go deeper into the proximate mechanisms involved here.

### **6.3. Transgenerational effects of the microbiota on the life-history traits of offspring**

While it is well established that the microbiota can promote insect fitness by contributing to many physiological functions of the host (Douglas, 2015; Engel and Moran, 2013), there is generally a limited understanding of the transgenerational impacts of the microbiota on future generations. My work revealed parental effects with microbiota-deficient (i.e., axenic) parents generating offspring of lower developmental indices, body mass and fecundity relatively to offspring of parents that harbour a microbiota (see details in chapter 5). The mechanisms responsible for these effects are unclear but it is possible that there are differences between the metabolic status of axenic and non-axenic parents, and axenic parents may have a lower investment in eggs (Engel and Moran, 2013; Gould et al., 2018). In oviparous insects, where maternal investment is fixed at the time of egg-laying, egg investment has been shown to have long-term implications on offspring quality (Koch and Meunier, 2014; Wainhouse et al., 2001). In zebra finches (*Taeniopygia guttata*), mother birds with poorer state before mating tend to have offspring with lower fecundity compared to offspring of parents with a better nutritional state (Gorman and Nager, 2004). Likewise, in rodents, female mice inoculated with the beneficial bacterium *Lactobacillus reuteri* gave birth to offspring with a better survival rate (Erdman, 2014). Overall, the transgenerational effects observed on the life-history traits of *B.*

*tryoni* offspring extend our understanding of the long-lasting implications of host-microbe interactions, which might potentially drive the evolutionary adaptation of the population.

#### **6.4. Perspectives**

The study of the microbiota, especially the gut microbiota, and its impacts on host health and fitness is a rapidly moving field of research which attracts broad concerns globally (Doré et al., 2013). Insect models are excellent systems for studying the host-microbe interplay because insect manipulation and maintenance are much easier compared to vertebrates (Dethlefsen et al., 2007). Furthermore, insect life cycles are usually relatively short and experimental processes are inexpensive allowing to explore the far-reaching effects of the host-microbe interactions in multiple generations. While results obtained from insects are not always directly transferable to mammals, they can bring some new outcomes that possibly inspire more research in mammalian systems. Results from my thesis contribute to a better understanding of direct and transgenerational effects of the microbiota, highlighting its profound implications on host wellbeing at both developmental and generational levels. However, as the molecular mechanisms responsible for these effects remain largely unknown, future studies targeting the relationships between microbe-derived metabolites, host signaling pathways and host physiology are much needed and would provide important knowledge to this exciting topic.

Besides, insects can be serious agricultural pests or disease vectors that negatively affect human health, economic interests or environmental quality (Engel and Moran, 2013). Given that the microbiota is an important determinant of insect fitness, better understanding the ubiquitous relationship between insects and microbes can help to promote the development of new pest management approaches. The sterile insect technique (SIT), for instance, is an environment-friendly method of pest control where millions of fruit flies are reared and sterilised before

adults being releasing in the field. Mass-rearing can negatively impact insect quality and performance, reducing the competitiveness of released sterile males to mate with wild females, hence threatening the effectiveness of SIT (Woruba et al., 2019). In this context, the development of microbiota-based methodologies to improve the performance of mass-reared insects has been proposed. In tephritid fruit flies, in particular, supplementing the diet with a single bacterial strain or a probiotic cocktail has shown positive outcomes on host performance, though substantial changes are not always observed [see for example (Aharon et al., 2013; Ami et al., 2010; Augustinos et al., 2019, 2015; Gavriel et al., 2011; Hamden et al., 2013; Rempoulakis et al., 2018; Shuttleworth et al., 2019); reviewed in (Deutscher et al., 2019)]. The findings of my thesis not only highlight the importance of the microbiota for larval behaviour, development rate and pupal production in *B. tryoni*, but also provide information on the importance of the microbiota acquired vertically and horizontally, which might be implemented to increase the efficiency of SIT programs.

## 6.5. References

- Aharon, Y., Pasternak, Z., Yosef, M. Ben, Behar, A., Lauzon, C., Yuval, B., Jurkevitch, E., 2013. Phylogenetic, metabolic, and taxonomic diversities shape mediterranean fruit fly microbiotas during ontogeny. *Appl. Environ. Microbiol.* 79, 303–313.  
<https://doi.org/10.1128/AEM.02761-12>
- Ami, E. Ben, Yuval, B., Jurkevitch, E., 2010. Manipulation of the microbiota of mass-reared Mediterranean fruit flies *Ceratitidis capitata* (Diptera: Tephritidae) improves sterile male sexual performance. *ISME J.* 4, 28–37. <https://doi.org/10.1038/ismej.2009.82>
- Angelakis, E., Armougom, F., Million, M., Raoult, D., 2012. The relationship between gut microbiota and weight gain in humans. *Future Microbiol.*  
<https://doi.org/10.2217/fmb.11.142>

- Augustinos, A.A., Kyritsis, G.A., Papadopoulos, N.T., Abd-Alla, A.M.M., Cáceres, C., Bourtzis, K., 2015. Exploitation of the medfly gut microbiota for the enhancement of sterile insect technique: Use of *Enterobacter* sp. in larval diet-based probiotic applications. *PLoS One*. <https://doi.org/10.1371/journal.pone.0136459>
- Augustinos, A.A., Tsiamis, G., Cáceres, C., Abd-Alla, A.M.M., Bourtzis, K., 2019. Taxonomy, Diet, and Developmental Stage Contribute to the Structuring of Gut-Associated Bacterial Communities in Tephritid Pest Species. *Front. Microbiol.* 10, 2004. <https://doi.org/10.3389/fmicb.2019.02004>
- Bing, X.L., Gerlach, J., Loeb, G., Buchon, N., 2018. Nutrient-dependent impact of microbes on *Drosophila suzukii* development. *MBio* 9. <https://doi.org/10.1128/mBio.02199-17>
- Bolnick, D.I., Snowberg, L.K., Hirsch, P.E., Lauber, C.L., Org, E., Parks, B., Lusi, A.J., Knight, R., Caporaso, J.G., Svanbäck, R., 2014. Individual diet has sex-dependent effects on vertebrate gut microbiota. *Nat. Commun.* 5, 4500. <https://doi.org/10.1038/ncomms5500>
- Chen, B., Teh, B.S., Sun, C., Hu, S., Lu, X., Boland, W., Shao, Y., 2016. Biodiversity and Activity of the Gut Microbiota across the Life History of the Insect Herbivore *Spodoptera littoralis*. *Sci. Rep.* 6. <https://doi.org/10.1038/srep29505>
- Chouaia, B., Rossi, P., Epis, S., Mosca, M., Ricci, I., Damiani, C., Ulissi, U., Crotti, E., Daffonchio, D., Bandi, C., Favia, G., 2012. Delayed larval development in *Anopheles* mosquitoes deprived of *Asaia* bacterial symbionts. *BMC Microbiol.* 12. <https://doi.org/10.1186/1471-2180-12-S1-S2>
- Coon, K.L., Vogel, K.J., Brown, M.R., Strand, M.R., 2014. Mosquitoes rely on their gut microbiota for development. *Mol. Ecol.* 23, 2727–39. <https://doi.org/10.1111/mec.12771>
- Cryan, J.F., Dinan, T.G., 2012. Mind-altering microorganisms: The impact of the gut microbiota on brain and behaviour. *Nat. Rev. Neurosci.* <https://doi.org/10.1038/nrn3346>

- Davis, D.J., Bryda, E.C., Gillespie, C.H., Ericsson, A.C., 2016. Microbial modulation of behavior and stress responses in zebrafish larvae. *Behav. Brain Res.* 311, 219–227. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.bbr.2016.05.040>
- Dethlefsen, L., McFall-Ngai, M., Relman, D.A., 2007. An ecological and evolutionary perspective on human–microbe mutualism and disease. *Nature* 449, 811–818. <https://doi.org/10.1038/nature06245>
- Deutscher, A.T., Chapman, T.A., Shuttleworth, L.A., Riegler, M., Reynolds, O.L., 2019. Tephritid-microbial interactions to enhance fruit fly performance in sterile insect technique programs. *BMC Microbiol.* <https://doi.org/10.1186/s12866-019-1650-0>
- Doré, J., Simrén, M., Buttle, L., Guarner, F., 2013. Hot topics in gut Microbiota. *United Eur. Gastroenterol. J.* <https://doi.org/10.1177/2050640613502477>
- Douglas, A.E., 2015. Multiorganismal Insects: Diversity and Function of Resident Microorganisms. *Annu. Rev. Entomol.* 60, 17–34. <https://doi.org/10.1146/annurev-ento-010814-020822>
- Drew, R.A.I., 1988. Amino acid increases in fruit infested by fruit flies of the family Tephritidae. *Zool. J. Linn. Soc.* 93, 107–112. <https://doi.org/10.1111/j.1096-3642.1988.tb01529.x>
- Drew, R.A.I., Courtice, A.C., Teakle, D.S., 1983. Bacteria as a natural source of food for adult fruit flies (Diptera: Tephritidae). *Oecologia* 60, 279–284. <https://doi.org/10.1007/BF00376839>
- Dror, T., Dickstein, Y., Dubourg, G., Paul, M., 2017. Microbiota manipulation for weight change. *Microb. Pathog.* 106, 146–161. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.micpath.2016.01.002>
- Elgart, M., Stern, S., Salton, O., Gnainsky, Y., Heifetz, Y., Soen, Y., 2016. Impact of gut microbiota on the fly's germ line. *Nat. Commun.* 7, 11280. <https://doi.org/10.1038/ncomms11280>



- Engel, P., Moran, N.A., 2013. The gut microbiota of insects – diversity in structure and function. *FEMS Microbiol. Rev.* 37, 699–735. <https://doi.org/10.1111/1574-6976.12025>
- Erdman, S., 2014. Maternal Gut Microbes Control Offspring Sex and Survival. *J. Probiotics Heal.* 02. <https://doi.org/10.4172/2329-8901.1000120>
- Farine, J.P., Habbachi, W., Cortot, J., Roche, S., Ferveur, J.F., 2017. Maternally-transmitted microbiota affects odor emission and preference in *Drosophila* larva. *Sci. Rep.* 7, 1–10. <https://doi.org/10.1038/s41598-017-04922-z>
- Fouda, M.A., Hassan, M.I., Al-Daly, A.G., Hammad, K.M., 2001. Effect of midgut bacteria of *Culex pipiens* L. on digestion and reproduction. *J. Egypt. Soc. Parasitol.* 31, 767–80.
- Fransen, F., van Beek, A.A., Borghuis, T., Meijer, B., Hugenholtz, F., van der Gaast-de Jongh, C., Savelkoul, H.F., de Jonge, M.I., Faas, M.M., Boekschoten, M. V., Smidt, H., Aidy, S. El, de Vos, P., 2017. The impact of gut microbiota on gender-specific differences in immunity. *Front. Immunol.* 8. <https://doi.org/10.3389/fimmu.2017.00754>
- Gavriel, S., Jurkevitch, E., Gazit, Y., Yuval, B., 2011. Bacterially enriched diet improves sexual performance of sterile male Mediterranean fruit flies. *J. Appl. Entomol.* 135, 564–573. <https://doi.org/10.1111/j.1439-0418.2010.01605.x>
- Gorman, H.E., Nager, R.G., 2004. Prenatal developmental conditions have long-term effects on offspring fecundity. *Proc. R. Soc. London. Ser. B Biol. Sci.* 271, 1923–1928. <https://doi.org/10.1098/rspb.2004.2799>
- Gould, A.L., Zhang, V., Lamberti, L., Jones, E.W., Obadia, B., Korasidis, N., Gavryushkin, A., Carlson, J.M., Beerenwinkel, N., Ludington, W.B., 2018. Microbiome interactions shape host fitness. *Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. U. S. A.* 115, E11951–E11960. <https://doi.org/10.1073/pnas.1809349115>
- Habineza, P., Muhammad, A., Ji, T., Xiao, R., Yin, X., Hou, Y., Shi, Z., 2019. The Promoting Effect of Gut Microbiota on Growth and Development of Red Palm Weevil,

- Rhynchophorus ferrugineus* (Olivier) (Coleoptera: Dryophthoridae) by Modulating Its Nutritional Metabolism. *Front. Microbiol.* 10, 1212.  
<https://doi.org/10.3389/fmicb.2019.01212>
- Hamden, H., M 'saad Guerfali, M., Fadhl, S., Saidi, M., Chevrier, C., 2013. Fitness Improvement of Mass-Reared Sterile Males of *Ceratitis capitata* (Vienna 8 strain) (Diptera: Tephritidae) After Gut Enrichment With Probiotics. *J. Econ. Entomol* 106, 641–647. <https://doi.org/10.1603/EC12362>
- Khaeso, K., Andongma, A.A., Akami, M., Souliyanonh, B., Zhu, J., Krutmuang, P., Niu, C.Y., 2018. Assessing the effects of gut bacteria manipulation on the development of the oriental fruit fly, *Bactrocera dorsalis* (Diptera; Tephritidae). *Symbiosis* 74, 97–105.  
<https://doi.org/10.1007/s13199-017-0493-4>
- Kim, Y.S., Unno, T., Kim, B.Y., Park, M.S., 2020. Sex differences in gut microbiota. *World J. Men's Heal.* <https://doi.org/10.5534/wjmh.190009>
- Koch, L.K., Meunier, J., 2014. Mother and offspring fitness in an insect with maternal care: phenotypic trade-offs between egg number, egg mass and egg care. *BMC Evol. Biol.* 14, 125. <https://doi.org/10.1186/1471-2148-14-125>
- Markle, J.G.M., Frank, D.N., Mortin-Toth, S., Robertson, C.E., Feazel, L.M., Rolle-Kampczyk, U., von Bergen, M., McCoy, K.D., Macpherson, A.J., Danska, J.S., 2013. Sex Differences in the Gut Microbiome Drive Hormone-Dependent Regulation of Autoimmunity. *Science* (80-. ). 339, 1084–1088.  
<https://doi.org/10.1126/science.1233521>
- Matavelli, C., Carvalho, M.J.A., Martins, N.E., Mirth, C.K., 2015. Differences in larval nutritional requirements and female oviposition preference reflect the order of fruit colonization of *Zaprionus indianus* and *Drosophila simulans*. *J. Insect Physiol.* 82, 66–74. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.jinsphys.2015.09.003>

- Morimoto, J., Nguyen, B., Dinh, H., Than, A.T., Taylor, P.W., Ponton, F., 2019a. Crowded developmental environment promotes adult sex-specific nutrient consumption in a polyphagous fly. *Front. Zool.* 16, 4. <https://doi.org/10.1186/s12983-019-0302-4>
- Morimoto, J., Nguyen, B., Tabrizi, S.T., Lundbäck, I., Taylor, P.W., Ponton, F., Chapman, T.A., 2019b. Commensal microbiota modulates larval foraging behaviour, development rate and pupal production in *Bactrocera tryoni*. *BMC Microbiol.* 19, 286. <https://doi.org/10.1186/s12866-019-1648-7>
- Morimoto, J., Nguyen, B., Tabrizi, S.T., Ponton, F., Taylor, P., 2018. Social and nutritional factors shape larval aggregation, foraging, and body mass in a polyphagous fly. *Sci. Rep.* 8, 1–10. <https://doi.org/10.1038/s41598-018-32930-0>
- Morimoto, J., Simpson, S.J., Ponton, F., 2017. Direct and trans-generational effects of male and female gut microbiota in *Drosophila melanogaster* 1–5.
- Nguyen, B., Ponton, F., Than, A., Taylor, P.W., Chapman, T., Morimoto, J., 2019. Interactions between ecological factors in the developmental environment modulate pupal and adult traits in a polyphagous fly. *Ecol. Evol.* 1–11. <https://doi.org/10.1002/ece3.5206>
- Pasquaretta, C., Gómez-Moracho, T., Heeb, P., Lihoreau, M., 2018. Exploring interactions between the gut microbiota and social behavior through nutrition. *Genes (Basel)*. <https://doi.org/10.3390/genes9110534>
- Ponton, F., Wilson, K., Cotter, S.C., Raubenheimer, D., Simpson, S.J., 2011. Nutritional immunology: A multi-dimensional approach. *PLoS Pathog.* 7. <https://doi.org/10.1371/journal.ppat.1002223>
- Qiao, H., Keesey, I.W., Hansson, B.S., Knaden, M., 2019. Gut microbiota affects development and olfactory behavior in *Drosophila melanogaster*. *J. Exp. Biol.* 222. <https://doi.org/10.1242/jeb.192500>

- Rempoulakis, P., Sela (Saldinger), S., Nemny-Lavy, E., Pinto, R., Birke, A., Nestel, D., 2018. Microbial composition affects the performance of an artificial Tephritid larval diet. *Bull. Entomol. Res.* 108, 434–441. <https://doi.org/10.1017/S0007485317000943>
- Rolff, J., Johnston, P.R., Reynolds, S., 2019. Complete metamorphosis of insects. *Philos. Trans. R. Soc. B Biol. Sci.* <https://doi.org/10.1098/rstb.2019.0063>
- Rowe, L., Houle, D., 1996. The lek paradox and the capture of genetic variance by condition dependent traits. *Proc. R. Soc. London. Ser. B Biol. Sci.* 263, 1415–1421. <https://doi.org/10.1098/rspb.1996.0207>
- Ruokolainen, L., Ikonen, S., Makkonen, H., Hanski, I., 2016. Larval growth rate is associated with the composition of the gut microbiota in the Glanville fritillary butterfly. *Oecologia* 181, 895–903. <https://doi.org/10.1007/s00442-016-3603-8>
- Shin, S.C., Kim, S.-H., You, H., Kim, B., Kim, A.C., Lee, K.-A., Yoon, J.-H., Ryu, J.-H., Lee, W.-J., 2011. *Drosophila* Microbiome Modulates Host Developmental and Metabolic Homeostasis via Insulin Signaling. *Science* (80-. ). 334, 670–674. <https://doi.org/10.1126/science.1212782>
- Shuttleworth, L.A., Khan, M.A.M., Osborne, T., Collins, D., Srivastava, M., Reynolds, O.L., 2019. A walk on the wild side: Gut bacteria fed to mass-reared larvae of Queensland fruit fly [*Bactrocera tryoni* (Froggatt)] influence development. *BMC Biotechnol.* 19, 95. <https://doi.org/10.1186/s12896-019-0579-6>
- Storelli, G., Defaye, A., Erkosar, B., Hols, P., Royet, J., Leulier, F., 2011. *Lactobacillus plantarum* Promotes *Drosophila* Systemic Growth by Modulating Hormonal Signals through TOR-Dependent Nutrient Sensing. *Cell Metab.* 14, 403–414. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.cmet.2011.07.012>
- Wainhouse, D., Ashburner, R., Boswell, R., 2001. Reproductive development and maternal effects in the pine weevil *Hylobius abietis*. *Ecol. Entomol.* 26, 655–661.

<https://doi.org/10.1046/j.1365-2311.2001.00361.x>

Wong, A.C.-N., Dobson, A.J., Douglas, A.E., 2014. Gut microbiota dictates the metabolic response of *Drosophila* to diet. *J. Exp. Biol.* 217, 1894–1901.

<https://doi.org/10.1242/JEB.101725>

Wong, A.C.N., Wang, Q.P., Morimoto, J., Senior, A.M., Lihoreau, M., Neely, G.G., Simpson, S.J., Ponton, F., 2017. Gut Microbiota Modifies Olfactory-Guided Microbial Preferences and Foraging Decisions in *Drosophila*. *Curr. Biol.*

<https://doi.org/10.1016/j.cub.2017.07.022>

Woruba, D.N., Morrow, J.L., Reynolds, O.L., Chapman, T.A., Collins, D.P., Riegler, M., 2019. Diet and irradiation effects on the bacterial community composition and structure in the gut of domesticated teneral and mature Queensland fruit fly, *Bactrocera tryoni* (Diptera: Tephritidae). *BMC Microbiol.* 19, 281. <https://doi.org/10.1186/s12866-019-1649-6>

Yao, M., Zhang, H., Cai, P., Gu, X., Wang, D., Ji, Q., 2017. Enhanced fitness of a *Bactrocera cucurbitae* genetic sexing strain based on the addition of gut-isolated probiotics (*Enterobacter spec.*) to the larval diet. *Entomol. Exp. Appl.* 162, 197–203.

<https://doi.org/10.1111/eea.12529>

Zheng, H., Powell, J.E., Steele, M.I., Dietrich, C., Moran, N.A., 2017. Honeybee gut microbiota promotes host weight gain via bacterial metabolism and hormonal signaling. *Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. U. S. A.* 114, 4775–4780.

<https://doi.org/10.1073/pnas.1701819114>

## **Appendices**

## Appendix I. Collaborations

- Morimoto, J., **Nguyen, B.**, Tabrizi, S.T., Ponton, F., Taylor, P., 2018. Social and nutritional factors shape larval aggregation, foraging, and body mass in a polyphagous fly. *Sci. Rep.* 8, 1–10. <https://doi.org/10.1038/s41598-018-32930-0>
- Morimoto, J., **Nguyen, B.**, Dinh, H., Than, A.T., Taylor, P.W., Ponton, F., 2019. Crowded developmental environment promotes adult sex-specific nutrient consumption in a polyphagous fly. *Front. Zool.* 16, 4. <https://doi.org/10.1186/s12983-019-0302-4>
- Morimoto, J., **Nguyen, B.**, Lundbäck, I., Than, A.T., Tabrizi, S.T., Ponton, F., Taylor, P.W., 2020. Effects of carbohydrate types on larval development and adult traits in a polyphagous fruit fly. *J. Insect Physiol.* 120. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.jinsphys.2019.103969>
- Dinh, H., **Nguyen, B.**, Kumar, S., Lundback I., Morimoto J., and Ponton F., Trans-generational effect of diet on offspring pathogen resistance in Queensland fruit flies (manuscript preparation)
- Morimoto, J., Than T. A., **Nguyen, B.**, Ponton, F., Developmental habitat quality effects on individual fitness and population growth: an experimental–computational biology approach (manuscript preparation)

## Appendix II. Grants and awards

**The Commonwealth Government funded International Research Training Program (iRTP) scholarship** (2017-2020) that covers AUD\$120,830 tuition fees, AUD\$81,246 RTP stipend and AUD\$13,304 RTP allowance for compulsory overseas student health cover for 3 years.

**The Allowance Top-Up** AUD\$5000 per annum (2017-2020) from Centre for fruit fly Biosecurity Innovation, Australia.

**Travel grant from Project Raising Q-fly Sterile Insect Technique to World Standard (HG14033)** AUD\$3650 for attending the Congress of the European Society for Evolutionary Biology (ESEB, Aug 2019), Turku, Finland.

**Travel grant from Higher Degree Research budget** AUD\$500 for attending the Australian Society of Microbiology Meeting (ASM, June 2019), Adelaide, Australia.

**Best presentation of laboratory-based research (Runner up)**, Higher Degree Research Conference, Biological Sciences Department, Macquarie University, Australia, June 2019.

### **Appendix III. Academic and outreach presentation**

**“Trans-generational effects of commensal microbiota on pupal and adult traits of a polyphagous fly”**

Poster presentation, the Australian Society of Microbiology Meeting (ASM), Adelaide, Australia, June 2019.

**“Trans-generational effects of commensal microbiota on pupal and adult traits of a polyphagous fly”**

Poster presentation, the Congress of the European Society for Evolutionary Biology (ESEB), Turku, Finland, August 2019.

**“Effects of commensal microbiota on the development and behavior of the Queensland fruit fly”**

Oral presentation, Higher Degree Research annual conference, Biological Sciences Department, Macquarie University, Australia, June 2017-2019.

**“Ain’t nobody eating my food! Food choice in fruit fly larvae”**

Oral presentation, Presbyterian ladies’ College science summit, Sydney, Australia, 23 February 2019.